Charles Koch Foundation

Return of Private Foundation

December 31, 2020

Public
Disclosure
Copy

BKD LLP
CPAs & Advisors

EXTENSION GRANTED

Form **990-PF**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Return of Private Foundation

or Section 4947(a)(1) Trust Treated as Private Foundation

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990PF* for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2020

Open to Public Inspection

For calendar year 2020 or tax year beginning , 2020, and ending , 20

Name of foundation: CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

A Employer identification number: 48-0918408

Number and street (or P.O. box number if mail is not delivered to street address): 1320 N COURTHOUSE RD SUITE 400

Room/suite:

B Telephone number (see instructions): (571) 290-6811

City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code: ARLINGTON, VA 22201

C If exemption application is pending, check here ▶ ☐

G Check all that apply: ☐ Initial return ☐ Initial return of a former public charity ☐ Final return ☐ Amended return ☒ Address change ☐ Name change

D 1. Foreign organizations, check here ▶ ☐
2. Foreign organizations meeting the 85% test, check here and attach computation ▶ ☐

H Check type of organization: ☒ Section 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation ☐ Section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust ☐ Other taxable private foundation

E If private foundation status was terminated under section 507(b)(1)(A), check here ▶ ☐

I Fair market value of all assets at end of year (from Part II, col. (c), line 16) ▶ $ 701,790,847.

J Accounting method: ☐ Cash ☒ Accrual ☐ Other (specify) (Part I, column (d), must be on cash basis.)

F If the foundation is in a 60-month termination under section 507(b)(1)(B), check here ▶ ☐

Part I Analysis of Revenue and Expenses (The total of amounts in columns (b), (c), and (d) may not necessarily equal the amounts in column (a) (see instructions).)

		(a) Revenue and expenses per books	(b) Net investment income	(c) Adjusted net income	(d) Disbursements for charitable purposes (cash basis only)
Revenue	1 Contributions, gifts, grants, etc., received (attach schedule)	27,940,269.			
	2 Check ▶ ☐ if the foundation is not required to attach Sch. B				
	3 Interest on savings and temporary cash investments	586,495.	586,495.		
	4 Dividends and interest from securities	6,881,671.	6,881,671.		
	5a Gross rents				
	b Net rental income or (loss)				
	6a Net gain or (loss) from sale of assets not on line 10	38,732,755.			
	b Gross sales price for all assets on line 6a 38,732,755.				
	7 Capital gain net income (from Part IV, line 2)		38,732,755.		
	8 Net short-term capital gain				
	9 Income modifications				
	10a Gross sales less returns and allowances				
	b Less: Cost of goods sold				
	c Gross profit or (loss) (attach schedule)				
	11 Other income (attach schedule) ATCH 1	43,874,415.	46,464,802.		
	12 **Total.** Add lines 1 through 11	118,015,605.	92,665,723.		
Operating and Administrative Expenses	13 Compensation of officers, directors, trustees, etc.	348,152.			348,152.
	14 Other employee salaries and wages	4,566,885.			4,639,405.
	15 Pension plans, employee benefits	247,301.			83,242.
	16a Legal fees (attach schedule)				
	b Accounting fees (attach schedule) ATCH 2	37,044.	777.		3,096.
	c Other professional fees (attach schedule) [3]	1,972,011.	364,874.		1,595,878.
	17 Interest ATCH 4	3,170,483.	3,170,483.		
	18 Taxes (attach schedule) (see instructions) [5]	596,715.	88,072.		328,922.
	19 Depreciation (attach schedule) and depletion				
	20 Occupancy				
	21 Travel, conferences, and meetings	383,966.			444,600.
	22 Printing and publications	1,882.			1,882.
	23 Other expenses (attach schedule) ATCH 6	12,213,053.	11,868,180.		344,873.
	24 **Total operating and administrative expenses.** Add lines 13 through 23	23,537,492.	15,492,386.		7,790,050.
	25 Contributions, gifts, grants paid	99,559,148.			100,892,812.
	26 **Total expenses and disbursements.** Add lines 24 and 25	123,096,640.	15,492,386.	0.	108,682,862.
	27 Subtract line 26 from line 12:				
	a **Excess of revenue over expenses and disbursements**	-5,081,035.			
	b **Net investment income** (if negative, enter -0-)		77,173,337.		
	c **Adjusted net income** (if negative, enter -0-)				

Public Disclosure Copy

Form **8868**
(Rev. January 2020)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return

▶ **File a separate application for each return.**
▶ **Go to *www.irs.gov/Form8868* for the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

Electronic filing *(e-file)*. You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of this form, visit *www.irs.gov/e-file-providers/e-file-for-charities-and-non-profits.*

Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time. Only submit original (no copies needed).

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

Type or print File by the due date for filing your return. See instructions.	Name of exempt organization or other filer, see instructions. CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION	Taxpayer identification number (TIN) 48-0918408
	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. 1320 N COURTHOUSE RD SUITE 500	
	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions. ARLINGTON, VA 22201	

Enter the Return Code for the return that this application is for (file a separate application for each return) 0 4

Application Is For	Return Code	Application Is For	Return Code
Form 990 or Form 990-EZ	01	Form 990-T (corporation)	07
Form 990-BL	02	Form 1041-A	08
Form 4720 (individual)	03	Form 4720 (other than individual)	09
Form 990-PF	04	Form 5227	10
Form 990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069	11
Form 990-T (trust other than above)	06	Form 8870	12

Public Disclosure Copy

- The books are in the care of ▶ KARA HARTNETT 1320 N COURTHOUSE, STE 320 ARLINGTON VA 22201

  Telephone No. ▶ 571 290-6811 Fax No. ▶
- If the organization does not have an office or place of business in the United States, check this box . . . . . ▶ ☐
- If this is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit Group Exemption Number (GEN) _____ . If this is for the whole group, check this box . . . . . ▶ ☐ . If it is for part of the group, check this box . . . . . ▶ ☐ and attach a list with the names and TINs of all members the extension is for.

1 I request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 11/15 , 20 21 , to file the exempt organization return for the organization named above. The extension is for the organization's return for:

▶ [X] calendar year 20 20 or
▶ [ ] tax year beginning _____, 20 ____, and ending _____, 20 ____.

2 If the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, check reason: ☐ Initial return ☐ Final return ☐ Change in accounting period

3a	If this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter the tentative tax, less any nonrefundable credits. See instructions.	**3a**	$ 500,000.
b	If this application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter any refundable credits and estimated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpayment allowed as a credit.	**3b**	$ 0.
c	**Balance due.** Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your payment with this form, if required, by using EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See instructions.	**3c**	$ 500,000.

Caution: If you are going to make an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) with this Form 8868, see Form 8453-EO and Form 8879-EO for payment instructions.

For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Form **8868** (Rev. 1-2020)

Part II Balance Sheets

Attached schedules and amounts in the description column should be for end-of-year amounts only. (See instructions.)

		Beginning of year	End of year	
		(a) Book Value	(b) Book Value	(c) Fair Market Value
Assets				
1	Cash - non-interest-bearing	209,096.	58,437.	58,437.
2	Savings and temporary cash investments	38,570,783.	86,050,333.	87,307,810.
3	Accounts receivable ▶ 77,022.			
	Less: allowance for doubtful accounts ▶	1,211,679.	77,022.	77,022.
4	Pledges receivable ▶			
	Less: allowance for doubtful accounts ▶			
5	Grants receivable			
6	Receivables due from officers, directors, trustees, and other disqualified persons (attach schedule) (see instructions)			
7	Other notes and loans receivable (attach schedule) ▶			
	Less: allowance for doubtful accounts ▶			
8	Inventories for sale or use			
9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges ATCH 7	374,496.	552,306.	552,306.
10a	Investments - U.S. and state government obligations (attach schedule)			
b	Investments - corporate stock (attach schedule)			
c	Investments - corporate bonds (attach schedule)			
11	Investments - land, buildings, and equipment: basis ▶ 355,213.			ATCH 8
	Less: accumulated depreciation (attach schedule) ▶	355,213.	355,213.	355,213.
12	Investments - mortgage loans			
13	Investments - other (attach schedule) ATCH 9	509,881,275.	374,996,813.	613,440,059.
14	Land, buildings, and equipment: basis ▶			
	Less: accumulated depreciation (attach schedule) ▶			
15	Other assets (describe ▶)			
16	**Total assets** (to be completed by all filers - see the instructions. Also, see page 1, item I)	550,602,542.	462,090,124.	701,790,847.
Liabilities				
17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	1,355,262.	1,426,696.	
18	Grants payable	5,982,222.	4,686,000.	
19	Deferred revenue			
20	Loans from officers, directors, trustees, and other disqualified persons			
21	Mortgages and other notes payable (attach schedule)			
22	Other liabilities (describe ▶)			
23	**Total liabilities** (add lines 17 through 22)	7,337,484.	6,112,696.	
Net Assets or Fund Balances				
	Foundations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here ▶ [X] and complete lines 24, 25, 29, and 30.			
24	Net assets without donor restrictions	543,265,058.	455,977,428.	
25	Net assets with donor restrictions			
	Foundations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here ▶ [ ] and complete lines 26 through 30.			
26	Capital stock, trust principal, or current funds			
27	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, bldg., and equipment fund			
28	Retained earnings, accumulated income, endowment, or other funds			
29	**Total net assets or fund balances** (see instructions)	543,265,058.	455,977,428.	
30	**Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances** (see instructions)	550,602,542.	462,090,124.	

Part III Analysis of Changes in Net Assets or Fund Balances

1	Total net assets or fund balances at beginning of year - Part II, column (a), line 29 (must agree with end-of-year figure reported on prior year's return)	1	543,265,058.
2	Enter amount from Part I, line 27a	2	-5,081,035.
3	Other increases not included in line 2 (itemize) ▶	3	
4	Add lines 1, 2, and 3	4	538,184,023.
5	Decreases not included in line 2 (itemize) ▶ ATCH 10	5	82,206,595.
6	Total net assets or fund balances at end of year (line 4 minus line 5) - Part II, column (b), line 29	6	455,977,428.

Part IV Capital Gains and Losses for Tax on Investment Income

	(a) List and describe the kind(s) of property sold (for example, real estate, 2-story brick warehouse; or common stock, 200 shs. MLC Co.)	(b) How acquired P - Purchase D - Donation	(c) Date acquired (mo., day, yr.)	(d) Date sold (mo., day, yr.)
1 a	SEE PART IV SCHEDULE			
b				
c				
d				
e				

	(e) Gross sales price	(f) Depreciation allowed (or allowable)	(g) Cost or other basis plus expense of sale	(h) Gain or (loss) ((e) plus (f) minus (g))
a				
b				
c				
d				
e				

Complete only for assets showing gain in column (h) and owned by the foundation on 12/31/69.

	(i) FMV as of 12/31/69	(j) Adjusted basis as of 12/31/69	(k) Excess of col. (i) over col. (j), if any	(l) Gains (Col. (h) gain minus col. (k), but not less than -0-) or Losses (from col. (h))
a				
b				
c				
d				
e				

2	Capital gain net income or (net capital loss) { If gain, also enter in Part I, line 7 / If (loss), enter -0- in Part I, line 7 }	2	38,732,755.
3	Net short-term capital gain or (loss) as defined in sections 1222(5) and (6): If gain, also enter in Part I, line 8, column (c). See instructions. If (loss), enter -0- in Part I, line 8	3	0.

Part V Qualification Under Section 4940(e) for Reduced Tax on Net Investment Income

SECTION 4940(e) REPEALED ON DECEMBER 20, 2019 - DO NOT COMPLETE.

1 Reserved

(a) Reserved	(b) Reserved	(c) Reserved	(d) Reserved
Reserved			
Reserved			
Reserved			
Reserved			
Reserved			

2	Reserved	2	
3	Reserved	3	
4	Reserved	4	
5	Reserved	5	
6	Reserved	6	
7	Reserved	7	
8	Reserved	8	

Part VI Excise Tax Based on Investment Income (Section 4940(a), 4940(b), or 4948 - see instructions)

1a	Exempt operating foundations described in section 4940(d)(2), check here ▶ ☐ and enter "N/A" on line 1. Date of ruling or determination letter: _____ (attach copy of letter if necessary - see instructions)			
b	Reserved		1	1,072,709.
c	All other domestic foundations enter 1.39% of line 27b. Exempt foreign organizations, enter 4% of Part I, line 12, col. (b)			
2	Tax under section 511 (domestic section 4947(a)(1) trusts and taxable foundations only; others, enter -0-)		2	
3	Add lines 1 and 2		3	1,072,709.
4	Subtitle A (income) tax (domestic section 4947(a)(1) trusts and taxable foundations only; others, enter -0-)		4	0.
5	**Tax based on investment income.** Subtract line 4 from line 3. If zero or less, enter -0-		5	1,072,709.
6	Credits/Payments:			
a	2020 estimated tax payments and 2019 overpayment credited to 2020	6a 249,422.		
b	Exempt foreign organizations - tax withheld at source	6b		
c	Tax paid with application for extension of time to file (Form 8868)	6c 500,000.		
d	Backup withholding erroneously withheld	6d		
7	Total credits and payments. Add lines 6a through 6d		7	749,422.
8	Enter any **penalty** for underpayment of estimated tax. Check here ☐ if Form 2220 is attached		8	
9	**Tax due.** If the total of lines 5 and 8 is more than line 7, enter **amount owed** ▶		9	323,287.
10	**Overpayment.** If line 7 is more than the total of lines 5 and 8, enter the **amount overpaid** ▶		10	
11	Enter the amount of line 10 to be: **Credited to 2021 estimated tax** ▶ **Refunded** ▶		11	

Part VII-A Statements Regarding Activities

			Yes	No
1a	During the tax year, did the foundation attempt to influence any national, state, or local legislation or did it participate or intervene in any political campaign?	1a		X
b	Did it spend more than $100 during the year (either directly or indirectly) for political purposes? See the instructions for the definition	1b		X
	If the answer is "Yes" to **1a** or **1b**, attach a detailed description of the activities and copies of any materials published or distributed by the foundation in connection with the activities.			
c	Did the foundation file **Form 1120-POL** for this year?	1c		X
d	Enter the amount (if any) of tax on political expenditures (section 4955) imposed during the year: **(1)** On the foundation. ▶ $ 0. **(2)** On foundation managers. ▶ $ 0.			
e	Enter the reimbursement (if any) paid by the foundation during the year for political expenditure tax imposed on foundation managers. ▶ $ 0.			
2	Has the foundation engaged in any activities that have not previously been reported to the IRS? If "Yes," attach a detailed description of the activities.	2		X
3	Has the foundation made any changes, not previously reported to the IRS, in its governing instrument, articles of incorporation, or bylaws, or other similar instruments? If "Yes," attach a conformed copy of the changes	3		X
4a	Did the foundation have unrelated business gross income of $1,000 or more during the year?	4a	X	
b	If "Yes," has it filed a tax return on **Form 990-T** for this year?	4b	X	
5	Was there a liquidation, termination, dissolution, or substantial contraction during the year? If "Yes," attach the statement required by *General Instruction T*.	5		X
6	Are the requirements of section 508(e) (relating to sections 4941 through 4945) satisfied either: ● By language in the governing instrument, or ● By state legislation that effectively amends the governing instrument so that no mandatory directions that conflict with the state law remain in the governing instrument?	6	X	
7	Did the foundation have at least $5,000 in assets at any time during the year? If "Yes," complete Part II, col. (c), and Part XV	7	X	
8a	Enter the states to which the foundation reports or with which it is registered. See instructions. ▶ KS,VA,			
b	If the answer is "Yes" to line 7, has the foundation furnished a copy of Form 990-PF to the Attorney General (or designate) of each state as required by *General Instruction G?* If "No," attach explanation	8b	X	
9	Is the foundation claiming status as a private operating foundation within the meaning of section 4942(j)(3) or 4942(j)(5) for calendar year 2020 or the tax year beginning in 2020? See the instructions for Part XIV. If "Yes," complete Part XIV	9		X
10	Did any persons become substantial contributors during the tax year? If "Yes," attach a schedule listing their names and addresses	10		X

Part VII-A Statements Regarding Activities *(continued)*

			Yes	No
11	At any time during the year, did the foundation, directly or indirectly, own a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," attach schedule. See instructions ATCH 11 ATCH 12	11	X	
12	Did the foundation make a distribution to a donor advised fund over which the foundation or a disqualified person had advisory privileges? If "Yes," attach statement. See instructions ATCH 13 ATCH 14	12	X	
13	Did the foundation comply with the public inspection requirements for its annual returns and exemption application?	13	X	

Website address ▶ WWW.CHARLESKOCHFOUNDATION.ORG

14 The books are in care of ▶ KARA HARTNETT Telephone no. ▶ 571-290-6811

Located at ▶ 1320 N COURTHOUSE, STE 300 ARLINGTON, VA ZIP+4 ▶ 22201

15 Section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trusts filing Form 990-PF in lieu of **Form 1041** - check here ▶ ☐ and enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year ▶ 15

			Yes	No
16	At any time during calendar year 2020, did the foundation have an interest in or a signature or other authority over a bank, securities, or other financial account in a foreign country? See the instructions for exceptions and filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114. If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country ▶	16		X

Part VII-B Statements Regarding Activities for Which Form 4720 May Be Required

File Form 4720 if any item is checked in the "Yes" column, unless an exception applies.

			Yes	No
1a	During the year, did the foundation (either directly or indirectly):			
	(1) Engage in the sale or exchange, or leasing of property with a disqualified person? ☒ Yes ☐ No			
	(2) Borrow money from, lend money to, or otherwise extend credit to (or accept it from) a disqualified person? ☐ Yes ☒ No			
	(3) Furnish goods, services, or facilities to (or accept them from) a disqualified person? ☒ Yes ☐ No			
	(4) Pay compensation to, or pay or reimburse the expenses of, a disqualified person? ☒ Yes ☐ No			
	(5) Transfer any income or assets to a disqualified person (or make any of either available for the benefit or use of a disqualified person)? ☐ Yes ☒ No			
	(6) Agree to pay money or property to a government official? (**Exception.** Check "No" if the foundation agreed to make a grant to or to employ the official for a period after termination of government service, if terminating within 90 days.) ☐ Yes ☒ No			
b	If any answer is "Yes" to 1a(1)-(6), did **any** of the acts fail to qualify under the exceptions described in Regulations section 53.4941(d)-3 or in a current notice regarding disaster assistance? See instructions	1b		X
	Organizations relying on a current notice regarding disaster assistance, check here ▶ ☐			
c	Did the foundation engage in a prior year in any of the acts described in 1a, other than excepted acts, that were not corrected before the first day of the tax year beginning in 2020?	1c		X
2	Taxes on failure to distribute income (section 4942) (does not apply for years the foundation was a private operating foundation defined in section 4942(j)(3) or 4942(j)(5)):			
a	At the end of tax year 2020, did the foundation have any undistributed income (Part XIII, lines 6d and 6e) for tax year(s) beginning before 2020? ☐ Yes ☒ No			
	If "Yes," list the years ▶ _____, _____, _____, _____			
b	Are there any years listed in 2a for which the foundation is **not** applying the provisions of section 4942(a)(2) (relating to incorrect valuation of assets) to the year's undistributed income? (If applying section 4942(a)(2) to **all** years listed, answer "No" and attach statement - see instructions.)	2b		
c	If the provisions of section 4942(a)(2) are being applied to **any** of the years listed in 2a, list the years here. ▶ _____, _____, _____, _____			
3a	Did the foundation hold more than a 2% direct or indirect interest in any business enterprise at any time during the year? ☐ Yes ☒ No			
b	If "Yes," did it have excess business holdings in 2020 as a result of **(1)** any purchase by the foundation or disqualified persons after May 26, 1969; **(2)** the lapse of the 5-year period (or longer period approved by the Commissioner under section 4943(c)(7)) to dispose of holdings acquired by gift or bequest; or **(3)** the lapse of the 10-, 15-, or 20-year first phase holding period? (Use Form 4720, Schedule C, to determine if the foundation had excess business holdings in 2020.)	3b		
4a	Did the foundation invest during the year any amount in a manner that would jeopardize its charitable purposes?	4a		X
b	Did the foundation make any investment in a prior year (but after December 31, 1969) that could jeopardize its charitable purpose that had not been removed from jeopardy before the first day of the tax year beginning in 2020?	4b		X

Part VII-B Statements Regarding Activities for Which Form 4720 May Be Required *(continued)*

			Yes	No
5a	During the year, did the foundation pay or incur any amount to:			
	(1) Carry on propaganda, or otherwise attempt to influence legislation (section 4945(e))? ☐ Yes ☒ No			
	(2) Influence the outcome of any specific public election (see section 4955); or to carry on, directly or indirectly, any voter registration drive? ☐ Yes ☒ No			
	(3) Provide a grant to an individual for travel, study, or other similar purposes? ☒ Yes ☐ No			
	(4) Provide a grant to an organization other than a charitable, etc., organization described in section 4945(d)(4)(A)? See instructions ☒ Yes ☐ No			
	(5) Provide for any purpose other than religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals? ☐ Yes ☒ No			
b	If any answer is "Yes" to 5a(1)-(5), did **any** of the transactions fail to qualify under the exceptions described in Regulations section 53.4945 or in a current notice regarding disaster assistance? See instructions	**5b**		X
	Organizations relying on a current notice regarding disaster assistance, check here ▶ ☐			
c	If the answer is "Yes" to question 5a(4), does the foundation claim exemption from the tax because it maintained expenditure responsibility for the grant? ☒ Yes ☐ No			
	If "Yes," attach the statement required by Regulations section 53.4945-5(d). ATCH 15			
6a	Did the foundation, during the year, receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract? ☐ Yes ☒ No			
b	Did the foundation, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	**6b**		X
	If "Yes" to 6b, file Form 8870.			
7a	At any time during the tax year, was the foundation a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction? ☐ Yes ☒ No			
b	If "Yes," did the foundation receive any proceeds or have any net income attributable to the transaction?	**7b**		
8	Is the foundation subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than $1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? ☐ Yes ☒ No			

Part VIII Information About Officers, Directors, Trustees, Foundation Managers, Highly Paid Employees, and Contractors

1 List all officers, directors, trustees, and foundation managers and their compensation. See instructions.

(a) Name and address	**(b)** Title, and average hours per week devoted to position	**(c)** Compensation **(If not paid, enter -0-)**	**(d)** Contributions to employee benefit plans and deferred compensation	**(e)** Expense account, other allowances
ATCH 16		348,152.	44,482.	0.

2 Compensation of five highest-paid employees (other than those included on line 1 - see instructions). If none, enter "NONE."

(a) Name and address of each employee paid more than $50,000	**(b)** Title, and average hours per week devoted to position	**(c)** Compensation	**(d)** Contributions to employee benefit plans and deferred compensation	**(e)** Expense account, other allowances
ATCH 17		1,028,928.	166,784.	0.

Total number of other employees paid over $50,000 ▶ 37

Part VIII **Information About Officers, Directors, Trustees, Foundation Managers, Highly Paid Employees, and Contractors** *(continued)*

3 Five highest-paid independent contractors for professional services. See instructions. If none, enter "NONE."

(a) Name and address of each person paid more than $50,000	(b) Type of service	(c) Compensation
ATCH 18		2,092,986.
Total number of others receiving over $50,000 for professional services ▶		3

Part IX-A **Summary of Direct Charitable Activities**

List the foundation's four largest direct charitable activities during the tax year. Include relevant statistical information such as the number of organizations and other beneficiaries served, conferences convened, research papers produced, etc.	Expenses
1 NONE	
2	
3	
4	

Part IX-B **Summary of Program-Related Investments** (see instructions)

Describe the two largest program-related investments made by the foundation during the tax year on lines 1 and 2.	Amount
1 NONE	
2	
All other program-related investments. See instructions.	
3 NONE	
Total. Add lines 1 through 3 ▶	

Part X **Minimum Investment Return** (All domestic foundations must complete this part. Foreign foundations, see instructions.)

1	Fair market value of assets not used (or held for use) directly in carrying out charitable, etc., purposes:		
a	Average monthly fair market value of securities	1a	
b	Average of monthly cash balances	1b	81,706,947.
c	Fair market value of all other assets (see instructions)	1c	589,442,836.
d	**Total** (add lines 1a, b, and c)	1d	671,149,783.
e	Reduction claimed for blockage or other factors reported on lines 1a and 1c (attach detailed explanation) 1e		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to line 1 assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	671,149,783.
4	Cash deemed held for charitable activities. Enter 1 1/2 % of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	4	10,067,247.
5	**Net value of noncharitable-use assets.** Subtract line 4 from line 3. Enter here and on Part V, line 4	5	661,082,536.
6	**Minimum investment return.** Enter 5% of line 5	6	33,054,127.

Part XI **Distributable Amount** (see instructions) (Section 4942(j)(3) and (j)(5) private operating foundations and certain foreign organizations, check here ▶ ☐ and do not complete this part.)

1	Minimum investment return from Part X, line 6		1	33,054,127.
2a	Tax on investment income for 2020 from Part VI, line 5	2a 1,072,709.		
b	Income tax for 2020. (This does not include the tax from Part VI.)	2b		
c	Add lines 2a and 2b		2c	1,072,709.
3	Distributable amount before adjustments. Subtract line 2c from line 1		3	31,981,418.
4	Recoveries of amounts treated as qualifying distributions		4	181,362.
5	Add lines 3 and 4		5	32,162,780.
6	Deduction from distributable amount (see instructions)		6	
7	**Distributable amount** as adjusted. Subtract line 6 from line 5. Enter here and on Part XIII, line 1		7	32,162,780.

Part XII **Qualifying Distributions** (see instructions)

1	Amounts paid (including administrative expenses) to accomplish charitable, etc., purposes:		
a	Expenses, contributions, gifts, etc. - total from Part I, column (d), line 26	1a	108,682,862.
b	Program-related investments - total from Part IX-B	1b	
2	Amounts paid to acquire assets used (or held for use) directly in carrying out charitable, etc., purposes	2	
3	Amounts set aside for specific charitable projects that satisfy the:		
a	Suitability test (prior IRS approval required)	3a	
b	Cash distribution test (attach the required schedule)	3b	
4	**Qualifying distributions.** Add lines 1a through 3b. Enter here and on Part V, line 8; and Part XIII, line 4	4	108,682,862.
5	Foundations that qualify under section 4940(e) for the reduced rate of tax on net investment income. Enter 1% of Part I, line 27b. See instructions	5	0.
6	**Adjusted qualifying distributions.** Subtract line 5 from line 4	6	108,682,862.

Note: The amount on line 6 will be used in Part V, column (b), in subsequent years when calculating whether the foundation qualifies for the section 4940(e) reduction of tax in those years.

Part XIII Undistributed Income (see instructions)

	(a) Corpus	(b) Years prior to 2019	(c) 2019	(d) 2020
1 Distributable amount for 2020 from Part XI, line 7				32,162,780.
2 Undistributed income, if any, as of the end of 2020:				
a Enter amount for 2019 only				
b Total for prior years: 20 18 ,20 17 ,20 16				
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2020:				
a From 2015 26,728,687.				
b From 2016 52,194,616.				
c From 2017 62,499,087.				
d From 2018 91,068,230.				
e From 2019 112,313,380.				
f **Total** of lines 3a through e	344,804,000.			
4 Qualifying distributions for 2020 from Part XII, line 4: ▶ $ 108,682,862.				
a Applied to 2019, but not more than line 2a				
b Applied to undistributed income of prior years (Election required - see instructions)				
c Treated as distributions out of corpus (Election required - see instructions)				
d Applied to 2020 distributable amount				32,162,780.
e Remaining amount distributed out of corpus	76,520,082.			
5 Excess distributions carryover applied to 2020 (If an amount appears in column (d), the same amount must be shown in column (a).)				
6 **Enter the net total of each column as indicated below:**				
a Corpus. Add lines 3f, 4c, and 4e. Subtract line 5	421,324,082.			
b Prior years' undistributed income. Subtract line 4b from line 2b				
c Enter the amount of prior years' undistributed income for which a notice of deficiency has been issued, or on which the section 4942(a) tax has been previously assessed				
d Subtract line 6c from line 6b. Taxable amount - see instructions				
e Undistributed income for 2019. Subtract line 4a from line 2a. Taxable amount - see instructions				
f Undistributed income for 2020. Subtract lines 4d and 5 from line 1. This amount must be distributed in 2021				
7 Amounts treated as distributions out of corpus to satisfy requirements imposed by section 170(b)(1)(F) or 4942(g)(3) (Election may be required - see instructions) ATCH 24	27,940,269.			
8 Excess distributions carryover from 2015 not applied on line 5 or line 7 (see instructions)				
9 **Excess distributions carryover to 2021.** Subtract lines 7 and 8 from line 6a	393,383,813.			
10 Analysis of line 9:				
a Excess from 2016 50,983,034.				
b Excess from 2017 62,499,087.				
c Excess from 2018 91,068,230.				
d Excess from 2019 112,313,380.				
e Excess from 2020 76,520,082.				

Part XIV Private Operating Foundations (see instructions and Part VII-A, question 9) NOT APPLICABLE

1 a If the foundation has received a ruling or determination letter that it is a private operating foundation, and the ruling is effective for 2020, enter the date of the ruling ▶

b Check box to indicate whether the foundation is a private operating foundation described in section ☐ 4942(j)(3) or ☐ 4942(j)(5)

	Tax year	Prior 3 years			(e) Total
	(a) 2020	(b) 2019	(c) 2018	(d) 2017	
2 a Enter the lesser of the adjusted net income from Part I or the minimum investment return from Part X for each year listed					
b 85% of line 2a					
c Qualifying distributions from Part XII, line 4, for each year listed					
d Amounts included in line 2c not used directly for active conduct of exempt activities					
e Qualifying distributions made directly for active conduct of exempt activities. Subtract line 2d from line 2c					
3 Complete 3a, b, or c for the alternative test relied upon: a "Assets" alternative test - enter: (1) Value of all assets					
(2) Value of assets qualifying under section 4942(j)(3)(B)(i)					
b "Endowment" alternative test- enter 2/3 of minimum investment return shown in Part X, line 6, for each year listed					
c "Support" alternative test - enter: (1) Total support other than gross investment income (interest, dividends, rents, payments on securities loans (section 512(a)(5)), or royalties)					
(2) Support from general public and 5 or more exempt organizations as provided in section 4942 (j)(3)(B)(iii)					
(3) Largest amount of support from an exempt organization					
(4) Gross investment income					

Part XV Supplementary Information (Complete this part only if the foundation had $5,000 or more in assets at any time during the year - see instructions.)

1 **Information Regarding Foundation Managers:**

a List any managers of the foundation who have contributed more than 2% of the total contributions received by the foundation before the close of any tax year (but only if they have contributed more than $5,000). (See section 507(d)(2).)

CHARLES G. KOCH

b List any managers of the foundation who own 10% or more of the stock of a corporation (or an equally large portion of the ownership of a partnership or other entity) of which the foundation has a 10% or greater interest.

NONE

2 **Information Regarding Contribution, Grant, Gift, Loan, Scholarship, etc., Programs:**

Check here ▶ ☐ if the foundation only makes contributions to preselected charitable organizations and does not accept unsolicited requests for funds. If the foundation makes gifts, grants, etc., to individuals or organizations under other conditions, complete items 2a, b, c, and d. See instructions.

a The name, address, and telephone number or email address of the person to whom applications should be addressed:

ATCH 19

b The form in which applications should be submitted and information and materials they should include:

c Any submission deadlines:

d Any restrictions or limitations on awards, such as by geographical areas, charitable fields, kinds of institutions, or other factors:

Part XV Supplementary Information *(continued)*

3 Grants and Contributions Paid During the Year or Approved for Future Payment

Recipient Name and address (home or business)	If recipient is an individual, show any relationship to any foundation manager or substantial contributor	Foundation status of recipient	Purpose of grant or contribution	Amount
a *Paid during the year*				
ATCH 20				
Total . . . . . ▶ **3a**				100,905,370.
b *Approved for future payment*				
ATCH 21				
Total . . . . . ▶ **3b**				4,686,000.

Part XVI-A Analysis of Income-Producing Activities

Enter gross amounts unless otherwise indicated.	Unrelated business income		Excluded by section 512, 513, or 514		(e) Related or exempt function income (See instructions.)
	(a) Business code	(b) Amount	(c) Exclusion code	(d) Amount	
1 Program service revenue:					
a					
b					
c					
d					
e					
f					
g Fees and contracts from government agencies					
2 Membership dues and assessments					
3 Interest on savings and temporary cash investments			14	586,495.	
4 Dividends and interest from securities			14	6,881,671.	
5 Net rental income or (loss) from real estate:					
a Debt-financed property					
b Not debt-financed property					
6 Net rental income or (loss) from personal property					
7 Other investment income					
8 Gain or (loss) from sales of assets other than inventory			18	38,732,755.	
9 Net income or (loss) from special events					
10 Gross profit or (loss) from sales of inventory					
11 Other revenue: a					
b ATCH 22		-2,777,644.		46,470,697.	181,362.
c					
d					
e					
12 Subtotal. Add columns (b), (d), and (e)		-2,777,644.		92,671,618.	181,362.
13 **Total.** Add line 12, columns (b), (d), and (e)					13 90,075,336.

(See worksheet in line 13 instructions to verify calculations.)

Part XVI-B Relationship of Activities to the Accomplishment of Exempt Purposes

Line No. ▼	Explain below how each activity for which income is reported in column (e) of Part XVI-A contributed importantly to the accomplishment of the foundation's exempt purposes (other than by providing funds for such purposes). (See instructions.)
11B	RETURN OF UNUSED GRANT FUNDS

Part XVII **Information Regarding Transfers to and Transactions and Relationships With Noncharitable Exempt Organizations**

			Yes	No
1	Did the organization directly or indirectly engage in any of the following with any other organization described in section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3) organizations) or in section 527, relating to political organizations?			
a	Transfers from the reporting foundation to a noncharitable exempt organization of:			
	(1) Cash	1a(1)		X
	(2) Other assets	1a(2)		X
b	Other transactions:			
	(1) Sales of assets to a noncharitable exempt organization	1b(1)		X
	(2) Purchases of assets from a noncharitable exempt organization	1b(2)		X
	(3) Rental of facilities, equipment, or other assets	1b(3)		X
	(4) Reimbursement arrangements	1b(4)		X
	(5) Loans or loan guarantees	1b(5)		X
	(6) Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations	1b(6)		X
c	Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, other assets, or paid employees	1c		X

d If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," complete the following schedule. Column **(b)** should always show the fair market value of the goods, other assets, or services given by the reporting foundation. If the foundation received less than fair market value in any transaction or sharing arrangement, show in column **(d)** the value of the goods, other assets, or services received.

(a) Line no.	(b) Amount involved	(c) Name of noncharitable exempt organization	(d) Description of transfers, transactions, and sharing arrangements
	N/A		N/A

2a Is the foundation directly or indirectly affiliated with, or related to, one or more tax-exempt organizations described in section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) or in section 527? [X] Yes [ ] No

b If "Yes," complete the following schedule.

(a) Name of organization	(b) Type of organization	(c) Description of relationship
CCKC4, INC	501(C)(4)	COMMON DIRECTORS
TSN INSTITUTE	501(C)(4)	COMMON DIRECTORS

Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

DocuSigned by: Kara Hartnett 6D9A5DFCA400483...
Signature of officer or trustee

11/12/2021
Date

Treasurer
Title

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown below? See instructions. [X] Yes [ ] No

Paid Preparer Use Only

Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check [ ] if self-employed	PTIN
SHAWNELL LINOT	Shawnell Linot	11/12/21		P01663908

Firm's name ▶ BKD, LLP — Firm's EIN ▶ 44-0160260

Firm's address ▶ 1551 N WATERFRONT PKWY, STE 300 WICHITA, KS 67206-6601 — Phone no. 316-265-2811

FORM 990-PF - PART IV
CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES FOR TAX ON INVESTMENT INCOME

Kind of Property		Description				P or D	Date acquired	Date sold
Gross sale price less expenses of sale	Depreciation allowed/ allowable	Cost or other basis	FMV as of 12/31/69	Adj. basis as of 12/31/69	Excess of FMV over adj basis		Gain or (loss)	
		PASSIVE FUND I 22,148					-22,148.	
2,035		PASSIVE FUND I					2,035.	
220,485		PASSIVE FUND II					220,485.	
		PASSIVE FUND IV 1,635,836					-1635836.	
9,318,264		PASSIVE FUND IV					9,318,264.	
2,054,505		PASSIVE FUND IV					2,054,505.	
5,024,272		PASSIVE FUND III					5,024,272.	
		PASSIVE FUND III 519,176					-519,176.	
24,186,989		PASSIVE FUND III					24186989.	
TOTAL GAIN(LOSS)							38732755.	

Schedule B
(Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Schedule of Contributors

▶ **Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF.**
▶ **Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990* for the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

2020

Name of the organization
CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

Employer identification number
48-0918408

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:	**Section:**
Form 990 or 990-EZ	☐ 501(c)( ) (enter number) organization
	☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation
	☐ 527 political organization
Form 990-PF	☒ 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation
	☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation
	☐ 501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule.**

Note: Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

☒ For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling $5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

Special Rules

☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of **(1)** $5,000; or **(2)** 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.

☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than $1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (entering "N/A" in column (b) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.

☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than $1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling $5,000 or more during the year . . . . . ▶ $ _____

Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

Name of organization CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

Employer identification number 48-0918408

Part I **Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	STAND TOGETHER TRUST 1320 NORTH COURTHOUSE ROAD, SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	$ 200,000.	Person [X] Payroll [ ] Noncash [ ] (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
2	CHARLES G. KOCH 1997 TRUST 1320 NORTH COURTHOUSE ROAD, SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	$ 26,734,769.	Person [X] Payroll [ ] Noncash [ ] (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
3	DENNIS AND CAROL TROESH 1320 NORTH COURTHOUSE ROAD, SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	$ 980,500.	Person [X] Payroll [ ] Noncash [ ] (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
4	GEORGE AND JEANNE LEWIS 1320 NORTH COURTHOUSE ROAD, SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	$ 25,000.	Person [X] Payroll [ ] Noncash [ ] (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		$	Person [ ] Payroll [ ] Noncash [ ] (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		$	Person [ ] Payroll [ ] Noncash [ ] (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

Employer identification number 48-0918408

Part II **Noncash Property** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		$	

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		$	

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		$	

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		$	

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		$	

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		$	

Name of organization CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

Employer identification number 48-0918408

Part III ***Exclusively*** **religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than $1,000 for the year from any one contributor.** Complete columns **(a)** through **(e) and** the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions of **$1,000 or less** for the year. (Enter this information once. See instructions.) ▶ $ _____

Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held

(e) Transfer of gift

Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held

(e) Transfer of gift

Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held

(e) Transfer of gift

Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held

(e) Transfer of gift

Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee

ATTACHMENT 1

FORM 990PF, PART I - OTHER INCOME

DESCRIPTION	REVENUE AND EXPENSES PER BOOKS	NET INVESTMENT INCOME
OTHER INCOME - MISCELLANEOUS	5,895.	
INVESTMENTS - OTHER INCOME	48,109,534.	48,109,534.
INVESTMENTS - UNRELATED INCOME/LOSS	-2,777,644.	
INVESTMENTS - RENTAL INCOME/LOSS	-1,644,732.	-1,644,732.
OTHER INCOME - GRANT RECOVERIES	181,362.	
TOTALS	43,874,415.	46,464,802.

ATTACHMENT 2

FORM 990PF, PART I - ACCOUNTING FEES

DESCRIPTION	REVENUE AND EXPENSES PER BOOKS	NET INVESTMENT INCOME	ADJUSTED NET INCOME	CHARITABLE PURPOSES
ACCOUNTING FEES	37,044.	777.		3,096.
TOTALS	37,044.	777.		3,096.

ATTACHMENT 3

FORM 990PF, PART I - OTHER PROFESSIONAL FEES

DESCRIPTION	REVENUE AND EXPENSES PER BOOKS	NET INVESTMENT INCOME	CHARITABLE PURPOSES
HR PROCESSING FEES	9,838.		9,838.
INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT FEES	364,874.	364,874.	
PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING FEES	1,597,299.		1,586,040.
TOTALS	1,972,011.	364,874.	1,595,878.

ATTACHMENT 4

FORM 990PF, PART I - INTEREST EXPENSE

DESCRIPTION	REVENUE AND EXPENSES PER BOOKS	NET INVESTMENT INCOME
INVESTMENT INTEREST EXPENSE	3,170,483.	3,170,483.
TOTALS	3,170,483.	3,170,483.

ATTACHMENT 5

FORM 990PF, PART I - TAXES

DESCRIPTION	REVENUE AND EXPENSES PER BOOKS	NET INVESTMENT INCOME	CHARITABLE PURPOSES
IVESTMENT FOREIGN TAXES	88,072.	88,072.	
INVESTMENT TAXES	179,721.		
PROPERTY TAXES	67.		67.
PAYROLL TAXES	328,855.		328,855.
TOTALS	596,715.	88,072.	328,922.

ATTACHMENT 6

FORM 990PF, PART I - OTHER EXPENSES

DESCRIPTION	REVENUE AND EXPENSES PER BOOKS	NET INVESTMENT INCOME	CHARITABLE PURPOSES
SUPPLIES	8,711.		8,711.
DUES/LICENSES	28,263.		28,263.
INVESTMENTS - CHARITABLE	4,819.		4,819.
INVESTMENT EXPENSES	11,868,180.	11,868,180.	
GIFTS	173.		173.
POSTAGE & DELIVERY	1,119.		1,119.
TELECOMMUNICATION	1,182.		1,182.
ADVERTISING & PROMOTION	264,082.		264,082.
BAD DEBT EXPENSE	36,524.		36,524.
TOTALS	12,213,053.	11,868,180.	344,873.

ATTACHMENT 7

FORM 990PF, PART II - PREPAID EXPENSES AND DEFERRED CHARGES

DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	ENDING FMV
PREPAID EXCISE TAX	349,269.	544,422.	544,422.
PREPAID SUBSCRIPTIONS	25,227.	7,884.	7,884.
TOTALS	374,496.	552,306.	552,306.

INVESTMENTS - LAND, BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT

ATTACHMENT 8

		FIXED ASSET DETAIL				ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION DETAIL			
ASSET DESCRIPTION	METHOD/ CLASS	BEGINNING BALANCE	ADDITIONS	DISPOSALS	ENDING BALANCE	BEGINNING BALANCE	ADDITIONS	DISPOSALS	ENDING BALANCE
UNIMPROVED LAND	L	355,213.			355,213.				
TOTALS		355,213.			355,213.				

ATTACHMENT 9

FORM 990PF, PART II - OTHER INVESTMENTS

DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	ENDING FMV
PASSIVE FUND VII	29,125,000.	309,347.	40,056,535.
PASSIVE FUND IV	382,756,275.		
PASSIVE FUND VIII	48,000,000.		
PASSIVE FUND III		374,437,466.	573,133,524.
PASSIVE FUND IX		250,000.	250,000.
PASSIVE FUND II	50,000,000.		
TOTALS	509,881,275.	374,996,813.	613,440,059.

ATTACHMENT 10

FORM 990PF, PART III - OTHER DECREASES IN NET WORTH OR FUND BALANCES

DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT
UNREALIZED GAINS/LOSSES		82,206,595.
	TOTAL	82,206,595.

ATTACHMENT 11

FORM 990PF, PART VII-A, LINE 11A-TRANSFERS FROM CONTROLLED ENTITY STATEMENT

TOTAL AMOUNT 546,668,485.

CONTROLLED ENTITY'S NAME: EFPRP INVESTMENTS, LLC
CONTROLLED ENTITY'S ADDRESS: 4111 E 37TH STREET NORTH
SECOND LINE ADDRESS: WICHITA, KS 67220
EIN: 45-5579068
TRANSFER AMOUNT: 495,546,726.
EXPLANATION OF TRANSFER FROM CONTROLLED ENTITY:
WITHDRAWALS & DISTRIBUTIONS FROM DOMESTIC PASSIVE INVESTMENT

CONTROLLED ENTITY'S NAME: VAPOR II INVESTMENTS, LLC
CONTROLLED ENTITY'S ADDRESS: PO BOX 5004
SECOND LINE ADDRESS: WICHITA, KS 67201
EIN: 81-2727563
TRANSFER AMOUNT: 51,121,759.
EXPLANATION OF TRANSFER FROM CONTROLLED ENTITY:
WITHDRAWALS & DISTRIBUTIONS FROM DOMESTIC PASSIVE INVESTMENT

ATTACHMENT 12

FORM 990PF, PART VII-A, LINE 11A-TRANSFERS TO CONTROLLED ENTITY STATEMENT

TOTAL AMOUNT 555,394,539.

CONTROLLED ENTITY'S NAME: NON-PROFIT 1888 FEEDER FUND, LLC
CONTROLLED ENTITY'S ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 5004
CITY, STATE & ZIP: WICHITA, KS 67201
EIN: 85-1484620
TRANSFER AMOUNT: 504,022,780.
EXPLANATION OF TRANSFER TO CONTROLLED ENTITY:
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO DOMESTIC PASSIVE INVESTMENT

CONTROLLED ENTITY'S NAME: STVL3 LLC
CONTROLLED ENTITY'S ADDRESS: 1320 N COURTHOUSE RD STE 500
CITY, STATE & ZIP: ARLINGTON, VA 22201
EIN: 85-2667830
TRANSFER AMOUNT: 250,000.
EXPLANATION OF TRANSFER TO CONTROLLED ENTITY:
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO DOMESTIC PASSIVE INVESTMENT

CONTROLLED ENTITY'S NAME: VAPOR INVESTMENTS, LLC
CONTROLLED ENTITY'S ADDRESS: PO BOX 5004
CITY, STATE & ZIP: WICHITA, KS 67201
EIN: 47-2537421
TRANSFER AMOUNT: 51,121,759.
EXPLANATION OF TRANSFER TO CONTROLLED ENTITY:
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO DOMESTIC PASSIVE INVESTMENT

FORM 990PF, PART VII-A -DISTRIBUTION TO A DONOR ADVISED FUND FOR QUALIFYING DISTRIBUTION

DONOR ADVISED FUND STATEMENT

THE FOUNDATION'S DISTRIBUTION TO A DONOR ADVISED FUND WAS TREATED AS A QUALIFYING DISTRIBUTION, AND THE DISTRIBUTION'S PURPOSE FULFILLS A PURPOSE DESCRIBED IN IRC SECTION 170(C)(2)(B) AS A RESULT OF THE DISTRIBUTEE ORGANIZATION BEING AN ORGANIZATION DESCRIBED IN IRC SECTIONS 501(C)(3) AND 170(B)(1)(A)(VI).

FORM 990PF, PART VII-A -DISTRIBUTION TO A DONOR ADVISED FUND FOR SECTION 170 C 2B

DONOR ADVISED FUND STATEMENT

THE FOUNDATION'S DISTRIBUTION TO A DONOR ADVISED FUND WAS TREATED AS A QUALIFYING DISTRIBUTION, AND THE DISTRIBUTION'S PURPOSE FULFILLS A PURPOSE DESCRIBED IN IRC SECTION 170(C)(2)(B) AS A RESULT OF THE DISTRIBUTEE ORGANIZATION BEING AN ORGANIZATION DESCRIBED IN IRC SECTIONS 501(C)(3) AND 170(B)(1)(A)(VI).

ATTACHMENT 15

FORM 990PF, PART VII-B, LINE 5C-EXPENDITURE RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

GRANTEE'S NAME: THE NATIONAL HBCU SPEECH AND DEBATE ASSO
GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: 10730 BARKER CYPRESS RD. SUITE C-102
CITY, STATE & ZIP: CYPRESS, TX 77433
GRANT DATE: 10/08/2019
GRANT AMOUNT: 118,000.
GRANT PURPOSE: DEBATE LEAGUE SUPPORT
AMOUNT EXPENDED: 118,000.
ANY DIVERSION? NO
DATES OF REPORTS: 07/06/2021 - FULL & COMPLETE REPORT OF ALL EXPENDITURES
VERIFICATION DATE:
RESULTS OF VERIFICATION:
THE GRANTOR HAS NO REASON TO DOUBT THE ACCURACY OR RELIABILITY OF THE REPORT FROM THE GRANTEE; THEREFORE, NO INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE REPORTS WERE MADE.

GRANTEE'S NAME: JAMES G. MARTIN CENTER FOR ACADEMIC RENE
GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: 353 E. SIX FORKS ROAD, SUITE 200
CITY, STATE & ZIP: RALEIGH, NC 27609
GRANT DATE: 07/13/2018
GRANT AMOUNT: 45,000.
GRANT PURPOSE: FELLOWSHIP & CONFERENCE SUPPORT
AMOUNT EXPENDED: 42,042.
ANY DIVERSION? NO
DATES OF REPORTS: 07/07/2021 - PARTIAL REPORT OF EXPENDITURES TO DATE
VERIFICATION DATE:
RESULTS OF VERIFICATION:
THE GRANTOR HAS NO REASON TO DOUBT THE ACCURACY OR RELIABILITY OF THE REPORT FROM THE GRANTEE; THEREFORE, NO INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE REPORTS WERE MADE.

GRANTEE'S NAME: TECHNOLOGY POLICY INSTITUTE
GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: 409 12TH STREET, SW SUITE 700
CITY, STATE & ZIP: WASHINGTON, DC 20024
GRANT DATE: 06/03/2019
GRANT AMOUNT: 200,000.
GRANT PURPOSE: GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT
AMOUNT EXPENDED: 200,000.
ANY DIVERSION? NO
DATES OF REPORTS: 05/17/2021 - FULL & COMPLETE REPORT OF ALL EXPENDITURES
VERIFICATION DATE:
RESULTS OF VERIFICATION:
THE GRANTOR HAS NO REASON TO DOUBT THE ACCURACY OR RELIABILITY OF THE REPORT FROM THE GRANTEE; THEREFORE, NO INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE REPORTS WERE MADE.

GRANTEE'S NAME: UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG
GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: POK FU LAM ROAD
CITY, STATE & ZIP: HONG KONG
FOREIGN COUNTRY: CHINA
GRANT DATE: 04/23/2020

CONT'D ON NEXT PAGE

ATTACHMENT 15 (CONT'D)

FORM 990PF, PART VII-B, LINE 5C-EXPENDITURE RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

GRANT AMOUNT: 40,000.
GRANT PURPOSE: RESEARCH SUPPORT
AMOUNT EXPENDED: 0
ANY DIVERSION? NO
DATES OF REPORTS: 06/06/2021 - PARTIAL REPORT OF EXPENDITURES TO DATE
VERIFICATION DATE:
RESULTS OF VERIFICATION:
THE ORGANIZATION HAS REQUESTED EXPENDITURE RESPONSIBILITY REPORTING. AS OF THIS FILING, THE ORGANIZATION HAS BEEN UNABLE TO OBTAIN A REPORT. THE ORGANIZATION WILL WITHHOLD ALL FUTURE GRANTS UNTIL THE DELINQUENT REPORT IS SUBMITTED BY GRANTEE. THE ORGANIZATION IS TAKING REASONABLE STEPS TO OBTAIN A REPORT FROM THE GRANTEE

GRANTEE'S NAME: UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD
GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: WELLINGTON SQUARE
CITY, STATE & ZIP: OXFORD
FOREIGN COUNTRY: UNITED KINGDOM OX1 2JD
GRANT DATE: 04/25/2019
GRANT AMOUNT: 5,000.
GRANT PURPOSE: RESEARCH SUPPORT
AMOUNT EXPENDED:
ANY DIVERSION? NO
DATES OF REPORTS: UNKNOWN - PARTIAL REPORT OF EXPENDITURES TO DATE
VERIFICATION DATE:
RESULTS OF VERIFICATION:
THE ORGANIZATION HAS REQUESTED EXPENDITURE RESPONSIBILITY REPORTING. AS OF THIS FILING, THE ORGANIZATION HAS BEEN UNABLE TO OBTAIN A REPORT. THE ORGANIZATION WILL WITHHOLD ALL FUTURE GRANTS UNTIL THE DELINQUENT REPORT IS SUBMITTED BY GRANTEE. THE ORGANIZATION IS TAKING REASONABLE STEPS TO OBTAIN A REPORT FROM THE GRANTEE

GRANTEE'S NAME: UNIVERSITY OF VIENNA
GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: UNIVERSITATSRING 1 A-1010
CITY, STATE & ZIP: VIENNA
FOREIGN COUNTRY: AUSTRIA
GRANT DATE: 01/11/2019
GRANT AMOUNT: 182,000.
GRANT PURPOSE: RESEARCH SUPPORT
AMOUNT EXPENDED: 102,740.
ANY DIVERSION? NO
DATES OF REPORTS: 3/26/2021- PARTIAL REPORT OF EXPENDITURES TO DATE
VERIFICATION DATE:
RESULTS OF VERIFICATION:
THE GRANTOR HAS NO REASON TO DOUBT THE ACCURACY OR RELIABILITY OF THE REPORT FROM THE GRANTEE; THEREFORE, NO INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE REPORTS WERE MADE.

GRANTEE'S NAME: PRAXIS FOUNDATION
GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: 1567 MEETING STREET RD., SUITE 200
CITY, STATE & ZIP: CHARLESTON, SC 29405

CONT'D ON NEXT PAGE

ATTACHMENT 15 (CONT'D)

FORM 990PF, PART VII-B, LINE 5C-EXPENDITURE RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

GRANT DATE: 07/24/2019
GRANT AMOUNT: 70,000.
GRANT PURPOSE: SCHOLARSHIP SUPPORT
AMOUNT EXPENDED: 68,350.
ANY DIVERSION? NO
DATES OF REPORTS: 3/09/2021- PARTIAL REPORT OF EXPENDITURES TO DATE
VERIFICATION DATE:
RESULTS OF VERIFICATION:
THE GRANTOR HAS NO REASON TO DOUBT THE ACCURACY OR RELIABILITY OF THE REPORT FROM THE GRANTEE; THEREFORE, NO INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE REPORTS WERE MADE.

GRANTEE'S NAME: PUBLIC CHOICE SOCIETY
GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: 224C FORSYTH, COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
CITY, STATE & ZIP: CULLOWHEE, NC 28723
GRANT DATE: 12/20/2019
GRANT AMOUNT: 44,000.
GRANT PURPOSE: PROGRAMMING SUPPORT
AMOUNT EXPENDED: 4,500.
ANY DIVERSION? NO
DATES OF REPORTS: UNKNOWN - PARTIAL REPORT OF EXPENDITURES TO DATE
VERIFICATION DATE:
RESULTS OF VERIFICATION:
THE ORGANIZATION HAS REQUESTED EXPENDITURE RESPONSIBILITY REPORTING. AS OF THIS FILING, THE ORGANIZATION HAS BEEN UNABLE TO OBTAIN A REPORT. THE ORGANIZATION WILL WITHHOLD ALL FUTURE GRANTS UNTIL THE DELINQUENT REPORT IS SUBMITTED BY GRANTEE. THE ORGANIZATION IS TAKING REASONABLE STEPS TO OBTAIN A REPORT FROM THE GRANTEE

GRANTEE'S NAME: TECHNOLOGY POLICY INSTITUTE
GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: 409 12TH STREET SW SUITE 700
CITY, STATE & ZIP: WASHINGTON, DC 20024
GRANT DATE: 12/17/2019
GRANT AMOUNT: 230,000.
GRANT PURPOSE: PROGRAM SUPPORT
AMOUNT EXPENDED: 65,000.
ANY DIVERSION? NO
DATES OF REPORTS: UNKNOWN - PARTIAL REPORT OF EXPENDITURES TO DATE
VERIFICATION DATE:
RESULTS OF VERIFICATION:
THE ORGANIZATION HAS REQUESTED EXPENDITURE RESPONSIBILITY REPORTING. AS OF THIS FILING, THE ORGANIZATION HAS BEEN UNABLE TO OBTAIN A REPORT. THE ORGANIZATION WILL WITHHOLD ALL FUTURE GRANTS UNTIL THE DELINQUENT REPORT IS SUBMITTED BY GRANTEE. THE ORGANIZATION IS TAKING REASONABLE STEPS TO OBTAIN A REPORT FROM THE GRANTEE

GRANTEE'S NAME: UNIVERSITY OF SURREY
GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: STAG HILL
CITY, STATE & ZIP: GUILDFORD
FOREIGN COUNTRY: UNITED KINGDOM GU2 7XH

CONT'D ON NEXT PAGE

ATTACHMENT 15 (CONT'D)

FORM 990PF, PART VII-B, LINE 5C-EXPENDITURE RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

GRANT DATE: 04/09/2020
GRANT AMOUNT: 18,267.
GRANT PURPOSE: RESEARCH SUPPORT
AMOUNT EXPENDED:
ANY DIVERSION? NO
DATES OF REPORTS: UNKNOWN - FULL AND COMPLETE REPORT OF ALL EXPENDITURES
VERIFICATION DATE:
RESULTS OF VERIFICATION:
THE ORGANIZATION HAS REQUESTED EXPENDITURE RESPONSIBILITY REPORTING. AS OF THIS FILING, THE ORGANIZATION HAS BEEN UNABLE TO OBTAIN A REPORT. THE ORGANIZATION WILL WITHHOLD ALL FUTURE GRANTS UNTIL THE DELINQUENT REPORT IS SUBMITTED BY GRANTEE. THE ORGANIZATION IS TAKING REASONABLE STEPS TO OBTAIN A REPORT FROM THE GRANTEE

GRANTEE'S NAME: UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM
GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: EDGBASTON
CITY, STATE & ZIP: BIRMINGHAM
FOREIGN COUNTRY: UNITED KINGDOM B15 2TT
GRANT DATE: 04/23/2020
GRANT AMOUNT: 32,500.
GRANT PURPOSE: TRAVEL RESEARCH SUPPORT
AMOUNT EXPENDED: 0
ANY DIVERSION? NO
DATES OF REPORTS: 05/10/2021 - PARTIAL REPORT OF EXPENDITURES TO DATE
VERIFICATION DATE:
RESULTS OF VERIFICATION:
THE GRANTOR HAS NO REASON TO DOUBT THE ACCURACY OR RELIABILITY OF THE REPORT FROM THE GRANTEE; THEREFORE, NO INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE REPORTS WERE MADE.

GRANTEE'S NAME: COUNCIL ON INTEGRITY IN RESULTS REPORTIN
GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: 1519 OAKWOOD AV.
CITY, STATE & ZIP: HIGHLAND PARK, IL 60035
GRANT DATE: 02/03/2020
GRANT AMOUNT: 187,000.
GRANT PURPOSE: PROGRAMMING SUPPORT
AMOUNT EXPENDED: 151,913.
ANY DIVERSION? NO
DATES OF REPORTS: 05/23/2021 - PARTIAL REPORT OF EXPENDITURES TO DATE
VERIFICATION DATE:
RESULTS OF VERIFICATION:
THE GRANTOR HAS NO REASON TO DOUBT THE ACCURACY OR RELIABILITY OF THE REPORT FROM THE GRANTEE; THEREFORE, NO INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE REPORTS WERE MADE. THIS GRANTEE INTENDS TO CEASE OPERATIONS AND WILL BE RETURNING THE REMAINING AMOUNT NOT EXPENDED.

GRANTEE'S NAME: UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA
GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: 900 BROADWAY
CITY, STATE & ZIP: NEW YORK, NY 10003
GRANT DATE: 05/24/2017

CONT'D ON NEXT PAGE

ATTACHMENT 15 (CONT'D)

FORM 990PF, PART VII-B, LINE 5C-EXPENDITURE RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

GRANT AMOUNT: 195,000.
GRANT PURPOSE: GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT
AMOUNT EXPENDED: 195,000.
ANY DIVERSION? NO
DATES OF REPORTS: 05/15/2021 - FULL & COMPLETE REPORT OF ALL EXPENDITURES
VERIFICATION DATE:
RESULTS OF VERIFICATION:
THE GRANTOR HAS NO REASON TO DOUBT THE ACCURACY OR RELIABILITY OF THE REPORT FROM THE GRANTEE; THEREFORE, NO INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE REPORTS WERE MADE.

GRANTEE'S NAME: UNIVERSITY OF MANCHESTER
GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: OXFORD RD
CITY, STATE & ZIP: MANCHESTER
FOREIGN COUNTRY: UNITED KINGDOM M13 9PL
GRANT DATE: 04/23/2020
GRANT AMOUNT: 8,000.
GRANT PURPOSE: TRAVEL
AMOUNT EXPENDED: 8,000.
ANY DIVERSION? NO
DATES OF REPORTS: 07/07/2021 - FULL & COMPLETE REPORT OF ALL EXPENDITURES
VERIFICATION DATE:
RESULTS OF VERIFICATION:
THE GRANTOR HAS NO REASON TO DOUBT THE ACCURACY OR RELIABILITY OF THE REPORT FROM THE GRANTEE; THEREFORE, NO INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE REPORTS WERE MADE.

GRANTEE'S NAME: TECHNOLOGY POLICY INSTITUTE
GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: 409 12TH ST. SW, SUITE 700
CITY, STATE & ZIP: WASHINGTON, DC 20024
GRANT DATE: 05/11/2018
GRANT AMOUNT: 162,500.
GRANT PURPOSE: GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT
AMOUNT EXPENDED: 90,658.
ANY DIVERSION? NO
DATES OF REPORTS: 07/27/2021 - PARTIAL REPORT OF EXPENDITURES TO DATE
VERIFICATION DATE:
RESULTS OF VERIFICATION:
THE GRANTOR HAS NO REASON TO DOUBT THE ACCURACY OR RELIABILITY OF THE REPORT FROM THE GRANTEE; THEREFORE, NO INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE REPORTS WERE MADE.

GRANTEE'S NAME: TECHNOLOGY POLICY INSTITUTE
GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: 409 12TH ST. SW, SUITE 700
CITY, STATE & ZIP: WASHINGTON, DC 20024
GRANT DATE: 05/01/2019
GRANT AMOUNT: 162,500.
GRANT PURPOSE: GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT
AMOUNT EXPENDED: 162,500.
ANY DIVERSION? NO

CONT'D ON NEXT PAGE

ATTACHMENT 15 (CONT'D)

FORM 990PF, PART VII-B, LINE 5C-EXPENDITURE RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

DATES OF REPORTS: 03/23/2020 - FULL & COMPLETE REPORT OF ALL EXPENDITURES
VERIFICATION DATE:
RESULTS OF VERIFICATION:
THE GRANTOR HAS NO REASON TO DOUBT THE ACCURACY OR RELIABILITY OF THE REPORT FROM THE GRANTEE; THEREFORE, NO INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE REPORTS WERE MADE.

FORM 990PF, PART VIII - LIST OF OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, AND TRUSTEES

ATTACHMENT 16

NAME AND ADDRESS	TITLE AND AVERAGE HOURS PER WEEK DEVOTED TO POSITION	COMPENSATION	CONTRIBUTIONS TO EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS	EXPENSE ACCT AND OTHER ALLOWANCES
CHARLES CHASE KOCH 1320 N COURTHOUSE RD SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	DIRECTOR 1.00	0.	0.	0.
ELIZABETH B KOCH 1320 N COURTHOUSE RD SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	DIRECTOR 1.00	0.	0.	0.
CHARLES G KOCH 1320 N COURTHOUSE RD SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	DIRECTOR / CHAIRMAN 1.00	0.	0.	0.
BRIAN MENKES 1320 N COURTHOUSE RD SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	SECRETARY 1.00	0.	0.	0.
DALE GIBBENS 1320 N COURTHOUSE RD SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	DIRECTOR 1.00	0.	0.	0.
RYAN STOWERS 1320 N COURTHOUSE RD SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR 50.00	348,152.	44,482.	0.

FORM 990PF, PART VIII - LIST OF OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, AND TRUSTEES

ATTACHMENT 16 (CONT'D)

NAME AND ADDRESS	TITLE AND AVERAGE HOURS PER WEEK DEVOTED TO POSITION	COMPENSATION	CONTRIBUTIONS TO EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS	EXPENSE ACCT AND OTHER ALLOWANCES
SUSAN MOTIFF 1320 N COURTHOUSE RD SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	TREASURER 1.00	0.	0.	0.
DAVE ROBERTSON 1320 N COURTHOUSE RD SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	DIRECTOR 1.00	0.	0.	0.
BRIAN HOOKS 1320 N COURTHOUSE RD SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	DIRECTOR 1.00	0.	0.	0.
	GRAND TOTALS	348,152.	44,482.	0.

990PF, PART VIII - COMPENSATION OF THE FIVE HIGHEST PAID EMPLOYEES

ATTACHMENT 17

NAME AND ADDRESS	TITLE AND AVERAGE HOURS PER WEEK DEVOTED TO POSITION	COMPENSATION	CONTRIBUTIONS TO EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS	EXPENSE ACCT AND OTHER ALLOWANCES
CHARLES RUGER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE RD, SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	VP, PHILANTHROPY 50.00	283,636.	18,568.	0.
BRETT HINKEY 1320 N. COURTHOUSE RD, SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	SENIOR PROGRAM OFFIC 50.00	213,222.	39,865.	0.
STEPHEN SWEET 1320 N. COURTHOUSE RD, SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	PROGRAM OFFICER 50.00	172,738.	36,665.	0.
BRENNAN BROWN 1320 N. COURTHOUSE RD, SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	DIRECTOR, HIGHER EDU 50.00	181,677.	40,123.	0.
JONATHAN FRANKLIN 1320 N. COURTHOUSE RD, SUITE 400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	DIRECTOR, RESEARCH 50.00	177,655.	31,563.	0.
	TOTAL COMPENSATION	1,028,928.	166,784.	0.

990PF, PART VIII- COMPENSATION OF THE FIVE HIGHEST PAID PROFESSIONALS

ATTACHMENT 18

NAME AND ADDRESS	TYPE OF SERVICE	COMPENSATION
1888 MANAGEMENT LLC P.O. BOX 5004 WICHITA, KS 67201-5004	INVESTMENT MGMT SVCS	183,384.
PRAIRIE CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LLC 4900 MAIN ST, SUITE 700 KANSAS CITY, MO 64112	INVESTMENT MGMT SVCS	169,102.
EDCERT LLC 85 BROAD STREET 17TH ST NEW YORK, NY 10004	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	1,575,000.
THE BIG THINK INC. 18 EAST 17TH STREET 5TH FLOOR NEW YORK, NY 10003	MEDIA PRODUCTION	78,000.
MRW PRODUCTIONS 1207 4TH STREET, PH1 SANTA MONICA, CA 90401	MEDIA PRODUCTION	87,500.
	TOTAL COMPENSATION	2,092,986.

ATTACHMENT 19

FORM 990PF, PART XV - NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE FOR APPLICATIONS

CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION
1320 N. COURTHOUSE RD. SUITE 500
ARLINGTON, VA 22201
571-290-6811

FORM IN WHICH APPLICATION SHOULD BE SUBMITTED AND INFORMATION THEY SHOULD INCLUDE:

ORGANIZATIONS SEEKING GRANTS FROM THE FOUNDATION AND WHICH MEET THE CRITERIA LISTED IN THIS ATTACHMENT SHOULD SUBMIT A SHORT LETTER (NO MORE THAN THREE PAGES) OUTLINING THEIR REQUEST. THE LETTER SHOULD CLEARLY AND SUCCINCTLY STATE:

1. PROSPECTIVE GRANTEE'S MISSION AND GOALS;
2. SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH SUPPORT IS BEING SOUGHT;
3. AMOUNT OF FUNDING REQUESTED;
4. NAME, TITLE, ADDRESS, TELEPHONE NUMBER, AND EMAIL ADDRESS OF THE PRIMARY CONTACT PERSON; AND,
5.CURRENT ANNUAL BUDGET OR AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

IF APPLICABLE, PLEASE ALSO INCLUDE A LIST OF OTHER SUPPORT (E.G., FUNDING, IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS) SECURED FOR THE PROJECT. BECAUSE THE FOUNDATION GENERALLY ONLY SUPPORTS SECTION 501(C)(3) PUBLIC CHARITIES, IT ALSO REQUIRES THAT YOU SUBMIT VERIFICATION FROM THE IRS THAT YOUR ORGANIZATION IS EXEMPT FROM FEDERAL INCOME TAX AS A SECTION

ATTACHMENT 19 (CONT'D)

FORM 990PF, PART XV - NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE FOR APPLICATIONS

FORM IN WHICH APPLICATION SHOULD BE SUBMITTED AND INFORMATION THEY SHOULD INCLUDE:

501(C)(3) ORGANIZATION AND IS CLASSIFIED AS A PUBLIC CHARITY UNDER SECTION 509(A) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION KINDLY REQUESTS THAT NO MATERIALS BEYOND WHAT ARE DESCRIBED ABOVE BE INCLUDED.

SUBMISSION DEADLINES:

NONE

RESTRICTIONS OR LIMITATIONS ON AWARDS:

THE CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION SUPPORTS STUDENTS AND SCHOLARS PURSING RESEARCH AND EXPANDING EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS THAT HELP PEOPLE REACH THEIR FULL POTENTIONAL THROUGH WORK ON POVERTY, IMMIGRATION, CRIMINAL JUSTICE REFORM, FREE EXPRESSION, AND OTHER CRITICAL ISSUES. THE FOUNDATION GENERALLY SUPPORTS ONLY INTERNAL REVENUE CODE SECTION 501(C)(3) NON-PROFIT PUBLIC CHARITIES AND UNIVERSITIES THAT ARE ORGANIZED AND OPERATED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES. GRANT REQUESTS FROM FOR-PROFIT CORPORATIONS WILL GENERALLY NOT BE CONSIDERED, AND REQUESTS FROM INDIVIDUALS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS PURSUANT TO AN IRS-APPROVED FOUNDATION INDIVIDUAL GRANT PROGRAM. THE FOUNDATION GENERALLY DOES NOT PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR OVERHEAD IN GRANTS MADE TO UNIVERSITIES, COLLEGES, AND OTHER SIMILAR INSTITUTIONS. OVERHEAD INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, INSUFFICIENTLY SPECIFIED AND/OR INSUFFICIENTLY DETAILED OVERHEAD COSTS (E.G., A REQUIREMENT THAT A FIXED PERCENTAGE OF A GRANT AMOUNT BE DEDICATED TO GRANT ADMINISTRATION.)

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
MCBRIDE 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	14,568.
LINDENWOOD UNIVERSITY 209 S. KINGSHIGHWAY ST. CHARLES, MO 63301	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	150,000.
INNIS 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	16,000.
LONG 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	16,000.
UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO - COLORADO SPRINGS 1420 AUSTIN BLUFFS PKWY COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80918	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	444,500.
YANNI 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
EIGERMAN 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
TENNESSEE TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY PO BOX 5021 COOKEVILLE, TN 38505	NONE GOV	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	8,800.
UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE RESEARCH FOUNDATION 2215 S BROOK ST LOUISVILLE, KY 40208	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	7,357.
RICE UNIVERSITY PO BOX 1892 CTR MS-521 HOUSTON, TX 77251-1892	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	3,120,000.
OXFORD TEACHERS ACADEMY 1001 BEECH ST EAST PALO ALTO, CA 94303	NONE SO I	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	250,000.
NATIONAL CONSTITUTION CENTER 525 ARCH ST PHILADELPHIA, PA 19106	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	340,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
TA 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	42,000.
NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY 2801 FOUNDERS DR 4102 NELSON HALL RALEIGH, NC 27695-7229	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	196,500.
GEORGE MASON UNIVERSITY 4400 UNIVERSITY DR FAIRFAX, VA 22030	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	122,000.
DRUZBIK 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
TEXAS A&M FOUNDATION 241 WISENBAKER ENGINEERING RESEARCH CTR COLLEGE STATION, TX 77843-3126	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,005,000.
HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS OF HARVARD COLLEGE P.O BOX 4 CAMBRIDGE, MA 02138-3001	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	982,243.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF TRUSTEES AND ALUMNI 1726 M ST NW SUITE 600 WASHINGTON, DC 20036-4525	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	17,781.
PELOTON U 500 EAST ST. JOHNS AVE. SUITE 1460 AUSTIN, TX 78752	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	200,000.
MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY 307D LINFIELD HALL BOZEMAN, MT 59717-0292	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	634,065.
CLEVELAND STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION 2121 EUCLID AVENUE CLEVELAND, OH 44115	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	70,800.
BALL STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION 2800 W BETHEL AVE MUNCIE, IN 47304	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	393,580.
MATEER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
CALLIHAN 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	11,849.
LAKE FOREST COLLEGE 555 N SHERIDAN RD LAKE FOREST, IL 60045	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	18,125.
KENT STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION PO BOX 5190 KENT, OH 44242	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	54,276.
UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA 101 RAPSON HALL 89 CHURCH ST. S.E. MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55455	NONE GOV	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	289,204.
BOSTON UNIVERSITY TRUSTEES OF BOSTON UNIVERSITY 765 COMMONWEALTH AVE BOSTON, MA 02215	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	344,200.
WESTERN RESOURCES LEGAL CENTER 5100 S.W. MACADAM AVENUE, SUITE 340 PORTLAND, OR 97239	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	237,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
LAFFERTY 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
MILLIONAIRE CLUB, INC. 2515 WESTERN AVENUE SEATTLE, WA 98121	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	1,921.
STANFORD UNIVERSITY 450 SERRA MALL STANFORD, CA 94305	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	942,843.
CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY 5000 FORBES AVE PITTSBURGH, PA 15213-3890	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	284,982.
CO2 COALITION 1621 NORTH KENT STREET, SUITE 603 ARLINGTON, VA 22209	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	8,115.
GEORGE MASON UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION 4400 UNIVERSITY DR., MS 1A3 FAIRFAX, VA 22030-4444	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	16,551,945.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN UNIVERSITIES 1200 NEW YORK AVE., NW SUITE 550 WASHINGTON, DC 20005	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	20,000.
THE CLAREMONT INSTITUTE FOR THE STUDY OF STATESMAN 1317 W FOOTHILL BLVD, SUITE 120 UPLAND, CA 91786	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	1,692.
AMERICAN CONSERVATIVE UNION FOUNDATION 1331 H ST NW SUITE 500 WASHINGTON, DC 20005	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	5,038.
DYER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	23,200.
DUKE UNIVERSITY 81 BEVERLY DR DURHAM, NC 27707	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	210,202.
JOHNSON 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	18,760.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
WESTERN CAROLINA UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION OFFICE OF DEVELOPMENT AND ALUMNI AFFAIRS WESTERN C CULLOWHEE, NC 28723	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	268,600.
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO 1643 W. BERWYN CHICAGO, IL 60640	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	765,667.
TIN YU TO 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
LET GROW LET GROW, INC. 228 PARK AVE S SUITE 77212 NEW YORK, NY 10003	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,125,000.
SOUTHWEST BAPTIST UNIVERSITY 1600 UNIVERSITY AVE BOLIVAR, MO 65613	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	13,600.
RICAFORTE 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	13,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
ROANOKE COLLEGE 221 COLLEGE LN SALEM, VA 24153	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	16,000.
BAYLOR UNIVERSITY 1 BEAR PL WACO, TX 76798	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	892,250.
SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY CENTER FOR POLICY RESEARCH 426 EGGERS HALL SYRACUSE, NY 13244-1090	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	439,992.
NEW CIVIL LIBERTIES ALLIANCE 1225 19TH ST NW SUITE 450 WASHINGTON, DC 20036	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	15,308.
MOORE 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	25,000.
LAWRENCE 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
REESE 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
XAVIER UNIVERSITY 3800 VICTORY PKWY CINCINNATI, OH 45207	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	100,000.
PELICAN INSTITUTE 400 POYDRAS ST NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,846.
GRINSPAN 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	16,000.
CARNEGIE ENDOWMENT FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACE 1779 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE NW WASHINGTON, DC 20036	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	7,371.
MANSOURI 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	12,413.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
PENCAK 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
MARCHANTE 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	16,000.
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION 300 E. UNIVERSITY DR. TEMPE, AZ 85281	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	2,878,305.
CARTER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,140.
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS - EL PASO 500 W UNIVERSITY AVE EL PASO, TX 79968	NONE GOV	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	56,000.
JOHNSON 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
WELCH 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	15,100.
DARTMOUTH COLLEGE DARTMOUTH COLLEGE HANOVER, NH 03755	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	48,000.
ATLAS NETWORK 1201 L ST NW WASHINGTON, DC 20005	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	7,538.
MOHORC 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
AMERICAN UNIVERSITY 4400 MASSACHUSETTS AVE NW WASHINGTON, DC 20016	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	53,070.
CHAPMAN UNIVERSITY 1 UNIVERSITY DR ORANGE, CA 92866	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	290,300.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
SISU ACADEMY 2801 B STREET SUITE 586 SAN DIEGO, CA 92102	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	180,000.
ACTON INSTITUTE 98 E. FULTON STREET GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49503	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	5,320.
CHENEY 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	11,000.
BOWLING GREEN STATE UNIVERSITY 333 SHATZEL HALL BOWLING GREEN, OH 43403-0001	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	66,850.
WOODARD 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
WEST TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY 2501 4TH AVENUE CANYON, TX 79016	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	12,600.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION 2229 LINCOLN WAY AMES, IA 50014-7164	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	307,372.
CREIGHTON UNIVERSITY 2500 CALIFORNIA PLZ OMAHA, NE 68178	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	577,800.
CHILDRESS 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	14,806.
TROY UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION 1120 US HWY 231 TROY, AL 36082	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	100,000.
SAN JUAN 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	19,000.
WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION 1845 N FAIRMOUNT CAMPUS BOX 2 WICHITA, KS 67260	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	865,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
CHITTUM 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	24,400.
INAM 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
MANE 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,140.
LAWFARE INSTITUTE 4401 BRANDYWINE ST NW WASHINGTON, DC 20016	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	7,250.
INSTITUTE FOR HUMANE STUDIES 3434 WASHINGTON BLVD. MS 1C5 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	630,490.
BILLINGS 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,140.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
INSTITUTE FOR ENERGY RESEARCH 1155 15TH ST. NW, SUITE 900 WASHINGTON, DC 20005	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	5,646.
LOFTON 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
BEVEN 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,140.
NORTH PARK UNIVERSITY 3225 WEST FOSTER AVE. CHICAGO, IL 60625	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	21,000.
UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA LAW SCHOOL FOUNDATION 580 MASSIE ROAD CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA 22903	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	123,973.
CURRO 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
KEBEDE 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	23,956.
BURNS 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	7,020.
NATIONAL RIGHT TO WORK LEGAL DEFENSE AND EDUCATION 8001 BRADDOCK ROAD SPRINGFIELD, VA 22150	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	12,875.
NAVAL WAR COLLEGE FOUNDATION 686 CUSHING RD NEWPORT, RI 02841	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	51,700.
UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA FOUNDATION 1010 LINCOLN MALL LINCOLN, NE 68508	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	134,100.
FIGUEROA 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	19,780.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
DE SOUZA 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,140.
CLEMSON UNIVERSITY 201 SIKES HALL CLEMSON, SC 29634-1301	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	75,000.
SCHOLARS AT RISK NETWORK 411 LAFAYETTE ST 3RD FLOOR NEW YORK, NY 10003	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	300,000.
BAREFIELD 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	32,000.
HAMPDEN-SYDNEY COLLEGE 1 COLLEGE ROAD HAMPDEN SYDNEY, VA 23943	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	35,000.
BLUMSTEIN 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
KOEHLER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
UNIVERSITY OF NEVADA, LAS VEGAS FOUNDATION 4505 S MARYLAND PKWY BOX 451006 LAS VEGAS, NV 89154-1006	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	477,800.
1EDTECH FOUNDATION 469 MANGROVE CT LAKE MARY, FL 32746	NONE SO I	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	292,500.
MURTAUGH 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	42,000.
MIAMI UNIVERSITY 804 S ELM ST APT # 6 OXFORD, OH 45056	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	141,000.
JONES 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	19,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
USHER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	10,024.
COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON FOUNDATION 66 GEORGE STREET CHARLESTON, SC 29424	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	21,300.
LANDMARK COLLEGE 19 RIVER ROAD SOUTH PUTNEY, VT 05346	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	50,000.
INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR LAW & ECONOMICS 2117 NE OREGON ST. STE. 501 PORTLAND, OR 97209	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	22,202.
LARA 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
BAKST 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	14,200.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
CARTER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
HOONHOUT 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	16,000.
SOSIN 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	16,000.
AMERICAN JURIS LINK 7000 N 16 ST SUITE 120-155 PHOENIX, AZ 85020	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	20,000.
CHRISTIAN LEGAL SOCIETY 8001 BRADDOCK RD, STE 302 SPRINGFIELD, VA 22151	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	24,000.
STREETWISE PARTNERS 222 BROADWAY NEW YORK, NY 10038	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	1,788.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION 3838 WEST LAKESHORE DRIVE BATON ROUGE, LA 70808	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	752,175.
FLORIDA SOUTHERN COLLEGE 111 LAKE HOLLINGSWORTH DR LAKELAND, FL 33801-5698	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	76,000.
GLOBAL CYBER ALLIANCE 31 TECH VALLEY DRIVE EAST GREENBUSH, NY 12061	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	5,250.
UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI PO BOX 210641 CINCINNATI, OH 45221	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	50,000.
THREAD, INC. P.O. BOX 1584 BALTIMORE, MD 21203	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,144.
WASHINGTON COLLEGE 300 WASHINGTON AVE CHESTERTOWN, MD 21620	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	33,400.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
CENTER FOR GROWTH AND OPPORTUNITY 3525 OLD MAIN HILL LOGAN, UT 84322	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	9,173.
RANDALL 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY 77 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	410,540.
FLORIDA INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC. 11200 SW 8TH STREET, MARC 5TH FLOOR MIAMI, FL 33199	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	174,559.
FLORIDA ATLANTIC UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION 777 GLADES RD, BOCA RATON, FL 33431 BOCA RATON, FL 33431	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	86,500.
SAINT VINCENT COLLEGE 300 FRASER PURCHASE RD LATROBE, PA 15650	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	10,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
MIDDLE TENNESSEE STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION WOOD-STEGALL CENTER BOX 109 MURFREESBORO, TN 37132	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,006,000.
ST. FRANCIS UNIVERSITY P.O. BOX 600 LORETTO, PA 15940	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	305,000.
BARKER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL FLORIDA FOUNDATION, INC. 12424 RESEARCH PARKWAY SUITE 250 ORLANDO, FL 32826	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	92,500.
GONZALEZ 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
CARROLL 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
MOBILE LOAVES & FISHES, INC 9301 HOG EYE ROAD AUSTIN, TX 78724	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	1,812.
UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA FOUNDATION MILLEDGE CENTRE, SUITE 100 394 SOUTH MILLEDGE AVE. ATHENS, GA 30602-5582	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	25,000.
RYALS 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	23,800.
UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON PO BOX 353330 SEATTLE, WA 98195-3530	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	125,000.
UNIVERSITY OF UTAH 390 S. 1530 E. ROOM 502 SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84112	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,742,013.
PATEL 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
VOMASTEK 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN 1 UNIVERSITY STA AUSTIN, TX 78712	NONE GOV	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,000,000.
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY 1400 OLD MAIN HL LOGAN, UT 84322-1400	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	2,500,000.
INSTITUTE FOR SPENDING REFORM 919 PRINCE STREET ALEXANDRIA, VA 22314	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	1,371.
VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY #90 230 APPLETON PL NASHVILLE, TN 37203-5701	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	50,000.
BEAMAN 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	29,500.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
THE PHOENIX 2239 CHAMPA STREET DENVER, CO 80205	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,439.
DU BOIS 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
BRG INSTITUTE 2200 POWELL STREET, SUITE 1200 EMERYVILLE, CA 94608	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	475,000.
NATIONAL TAXPAYERS UNION FOUNDATION 112 C STREET NW SUITE 650 WASHINGTON, DC 20001	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	141,904.
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMN 1241 NORTH UNIVERSITY DRIVE FARGO, ND 58102	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	366,000.
BERNSTEIN 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	16,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
SMITH 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	12,000.
DIPADOVA 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
SCHOOL DISTRICT OF ELEVA-STRUM W23597 U.S. HWY 10 STRUM, WI 54770	NONE GOV	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	101,000.
ELHAG 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	1,710.
COMPETITIVE ENTERPRISE INSTITUTE 1310 L. STREET NW 7TH FLOOR WASHINGTON, DC 20005	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,988.
MACAULAY 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
BODOR 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
BRUSH 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	20,800.
SAN DIEGO STATE UNIVERSITY RESEARCH FOUNDATION 5250 CAMPANILE DRIVE SAN DIEGO, CA 92182	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	518,000.
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHAPEL HILL COLLEG 523 E FRANKLIN ST CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	40,000.
OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION 1480 WEST LANE AVENUE COLUMBUS, OH 43221	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	64,000.
BURNS 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN- EAU CLAIRE FOUNDATION 105 GARFIELD AVE EAU CLAIRE, WI 54701 EAU CLAIRE, WI 54701	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	193,032.
CATOLICO 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	20,500.
SPENCER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
SHIH 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
MIKEROWEWORKS FOUNDATION 1207 4TH ST. PH1 SANTA MONICA, CA 90401	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	103,673.
CONCORDIA UNIVERSITY - WISCONSIN 12800 N LAKE SHORE DR MEQUON, WI 53097	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	80,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
GALLAGHER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA 3451 WALNUT ST WYNNEWOOD, PA 19104	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	231,000.
UNC SCHOOL OF GOVERNMENT FOUNDATION 3330 KNAPP-SANDERS BUIDLING CHAPEL HILL, NC 27599-3330	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	147,000.
WISCONSIN ESCHOOL NETWORK PO BOX 361 WEBESTER, WI 54893	NONE SO I	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	235,000.
RUTGERS UNIVERSITY - NEW BRUNSWICK 111 VAN DYCK HALL 16 SEMINARY PL NEW BRUNSWICK, NJ 08901	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	112,562.
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SYSTEM HEADS 3300 METZEROTT RD ADELPHI, MD 20783	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	250,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
EASTERN OREGON UNIVERSITY 1 UNIVERSITY BLVD LA GRANDE, OR 97850	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	33,000.
UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO FOUNDATION UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO 10901 WEST 120TH AVENUE, SU BROOMFIELD, CO 80021	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	614,500.
AMERICAN CONSUMER INSTITUTE CENTER FOR CITIZEN RES P.O. BOX 2161 RESTON, VA 20195	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	6,523.
SCHMITZ 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
THE OTHER SIDE ACADEMY 667 E 100 S SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84102	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	1,846.
CHICAGO COUNCIL ON GLOBAL AFFAIRS TWO PRUDENTIAL PLAZA 180 N. STETSON AVENUE, SUITE CHICAGO, IL 60601	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	359,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
CHRYSALIS ENTERPRISES 522 S MAIN ST LOS ANGELES, CA 90013	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	962.
SHIN 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
MOLDOVANOV 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,140.
YALE UNIVERSITY 265 CHURCH ST NEW HAVEN, CT 06511	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	149,000.
HILLSDALE COLLEGE 33 E COLLEGE ST HILLSDALE, MI 49242	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	6,504.
COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS 1 COLLEGE ST WORCESTER, MA 01610	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	20,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
LAWSON 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	16,000.
BROWN UNIVERSITY PO BOX 1893 PROVIDENCE, RI 02912	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	625,000.
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA - SAN DIEGO 9500 GILMAN DR LA JOLLA, CA 92093	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	664,000.
VAZQUEZ-SOTO 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS FOUNDATION 2021 LAKESHORE DRIVE, SUITE 420 NEW ORLEANS, LA 70122	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	462,278.
DEJONG 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,140.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
LA SIERRA UNIVERSITY 4500 RIVERWALK PKWY RIVERSIDE, CA 92515	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	19,000.
LEE UNIVERSITY 1120 N OCOEE ST CLEVELAND, TN 37320	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	24,715.
GEORGIA STATE UNIVERSITY RESEARCH FOUNDATION INC GEORGIA STATE UNIVERSITY RESEARCH FOUNDATION, INC. ATLANTA, GA 30302-3999	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	146,700.
SOUTHERN METHODIST UNIVERSITY 6425 BOAZ LN DALLAS, TX 75205	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,903,783.
INSTITUTE FOR JUSTICE 901 N GLEBE RD STE 900 ARLINGTON, VA 22203	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	5,646.
UNITED STATES AIR FORCE ACADEMY FOUNDATION 10 LAKE CIR COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80906	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	54,700.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
HAWAII PACIFIC UNIVERSITY 1132 BISHOP ST STE 502 WAIPAHU, HI 96813	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	150,000.
TEXAS PUBLIC POLICY FOUNDATION 901 CONGRESS AVE AUSTIN, TX 78701	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	696.
PACIFIC LEGAL FOUNDATION 930 G STREET SACRAMENTO, CA 95814	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	20,608.
CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA 620 MICHIGAN AVE NE WASHINGTON, DC 20064	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	3,412,159.
UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT TUCSON, AZ 85721	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	255,687.
ESHER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	6,608.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
MOULTON 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
ORLEDGE 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	11,968.
UNIVERSITY OF SAN DIEGO SAN DIEGO, CA 92110	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	87,750.
BYRNES 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
MANHATTAN INSTITUTE FOR POLICY RESEARCH 52 VANDERBILT AVE NEW YORK, NY 10017	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	1,106.
MATHEWS 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
CATO INSTITUTE 1000 MASSACHUSETTS AVE NW WASHINGTON, DC 20001	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	42,006.
GEORGE FOX UNIVERSITY 414 N MERIDIAN ST NEWBERG, OR 97132-2697	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	23,000.
UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT 85 S PROSPECT ST BURLINGTON, VT 05405	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	50,000.
REINAUER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
THURGOOD MARSHALL COLLEGE FUND 901 F STREET NW SUITE 300 WASHINGTON, DC 20004	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	2,259,525.
ALIFF 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,140.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN FOUNDATION 1848 UNIVERSITY AVENUE MADISON, WI 53726-4090	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	735,844.
RYAN FOUNDATION 805 BROWER RD WAYNE, PA 19087	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	40,000.
BOOKHEIMER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
STUDENTS FOR LIBERTY 2221 S. CLARK ST. 12TH FLOOR ARLINGTON, VA 22202	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	9,880.
JITUBOH 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
SMITH 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
ORME 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
KOLAR 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
CLAREY 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	42,000.
NAGAHAWATTE 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
HIGDON 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	10,253.
CHIARADIO 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
THE LAST MILE 717 MARKET STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,356.
STATE POLICY NETWORK 1655 NORTH FORT MYER DRIVE, SUITE 360 ARLINGTON, VA 22209	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,827.
MOSS 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	32,000.
YOUNG VOICES 1101 17TH ST NW WASHINGTON, DC 20036	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	19,192.
SPEARS 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
UNIVERSITY OF NEW HAVEN 300 ORANGE AVE WEST HAVEN, CT 06516-1916	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	22,600.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
RESEARCH FOUNDATION OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY NEW YOR 2900 BEDFORD AVE BROOKYLYN, NY 11210	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	66,000.
JUNG 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
BARRY GOLDWATER INSTITUTE FOR PUBLIC POLICY RESEAR 500 E CORONADO RD PHOENIX, AR 85004	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,000.
PARK 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	24,448.
TANG 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,140.
BOWLING GREEN STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION MILETI ALUMNI CENTER BOWLING GREEN, OH 43403	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	225,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY 154 W 12TH AVE COLUMBUS, OH 43210	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	59,240.
OROZCO 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	31,000.
ESHER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	6,608.
CARDINAL INSTITUTE FOR WEST VIRGINIA POLICY PO BOX 11495 CHARLESTON, WV 25339	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	875.
DEPAUL UNIVERSITY 1 E JACKSON BLVD CHICAGO, IL 60604	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	35,000.
KECKLEY 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	30,225.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
SCHMIDT 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
STEVENS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY 330 MORTON HALL HOBOKEN, NJ 07030	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	233,000.
WILLIAM DETERMANN PHILLIPS 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
GROVE CITY COLLEGE 100 CAMPUS DR GROVE CITY, PA 16127	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	104,500.
BOTEL 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	42,000.
DIAZ C 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,560.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
PURDUE RESEARCH FOUNDATION 1280 WIN HENTSCHEL BLVD WEST LAFAYETTE, IN 47906	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	959,000.
TEXAS TECH FOUNDATION OFFICE OF CORPORATIONS AND FOUNDATIONS P.O. BOX 45 LUBBOCK, TX 79409-5025	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,750.
UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND INC 1805 7TH STREET, NW WASHINGTON, DC 20001	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,464,483.
MORRISON 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,140.
MASTERY TRANSCRIPT CONSORTIUM PO BOX 412 SAWYER, MI 49125	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	266,250.
THE BUCKEYE INSTITUTE FOR PUBLIC POLICY SOLUTIONS 88 EAST BROAD STREET COLUMBUS, OH 43215	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,200.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA - LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC POLICY 3250 SCHOOL OF PUBLIC LOS ANGELES, CA 90095-1656	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	35,600.
EDUCATION DESIGN LAB 1200 18TH ST NW SUITE 710 WASHINGTON, DC 20036	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	250,000.
KAUR 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA - BERKELEY THE REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKE BERKELEY, CA 94720	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	153,906.
PURDUE UNIVERSITY 610 PURDUE MALL WEST LAFAYETTE, IN 47907	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,323,500.
AMERICAN COUNCIL ON EDUCATION PO BOX 418762 BOSTON, MA 02241	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,044,054.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
MARIAN UNIVERSITY (IN) 3200 COLD SPG RD-C119 CLARE HALL INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46222-1960	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	425,000.
TAYLOR 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
VILLANOVA UNIVERSITY 800 LANCASTER AVENUE VILLANOVA, PA 19085-1699	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	670,000.
DAEDLER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
INSTITUTE FOR SECURITY AND TECHNOLOGY, INC. 5800 HARBORD DRIVE OAKLAND, CA 94611	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	5,754.
BLUME 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
OBI 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	630.
COLETTI 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
PARK 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
CLEMSON UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION 329 SIRRINE HALL CLEMSON, SC 29634	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,065,000.
NARRATIVE 4, INC 45 WEST 73RD STREET, SUITE 5 NEW YORK, NY 10023	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	16,308.
INDIANA UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION 301 UNIVERSITY BOULEVARD, SUITE 1031 INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46202	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	953,434.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
WESTERN GOVERNORS UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT 4001 S 700 E SUITE 700 SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84107	NONE SO I	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,500,000.
SKILLUP COALITION 55 22N ST FL 25 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,420,000.
GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS COLLEGE 800 W COLLEGE AVE ST. PETER, MN 56082	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	18,000.
RESEARCH FOUNDATION OF THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW 223 HEWITT UNION #29 OSWEGO, NY 13126	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	46,443.
RITTER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	22,000.
SEARCH FOR COMMON GROUND 1730 RHODE ISLAND AVE. NW SUITE 1101 WASHINGTON, DC 20036	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	249,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
DRAKE 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	176,000.
WITT 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	1,710.
CHRISTOPHER NEWPORT UNIVERSITY EDUCATION FOUNDATIO 1 AVENUE OF THE ARTS NEWPORT NEWS, VA 23606	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	30,000.
ROEHL 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,140.
THE HERITAGE FOUNDATION 214 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE NE WASHINGTON, DC 20002	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	18,190.
NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY 633 CLARK STREET EVANSTON, IL 60208	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	672,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
BRIGID'S PATH 3601 SOUTH DIXIE DRIVE KETTERING, OH 45439	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	9,846.
HARDY 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	34,000.
UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER 317 LATTIMORE HALL PO BOX 270401 ROCHESTER, NY 14627-0401	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	22,600.
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA 3670 TROUSDALE PARKWAY STE 308 BRG HALL - 308 MC-0 LOS ANGELES, CA 90089-0071	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	230,000.
GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY 1957 E STREET, NW WASHINGTON, DC 20052	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	575,482.
LOYOLA UNIVERSITY - NEW ORLEANS 6363 ST CHARLES AVE NEW ORLEANS, LA 70118	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	17,200.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
NEW YORK UNIVERSITY 19 W 4TH ST NEW YORK, NY 10012	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	2,823,617.
CONWAY 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
SANTA CLARA UNIVERSITY 500 EL CAM REAL SANTA CLARA, CA 95053-0385	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	34,200.
FLORIDA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION 2010 LEVY AVENUE, P.O. BOX 3062739, TALLAHASSEE, FL 32306-2739	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	351,400.
SMITH 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
SAMPSEL 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
MINERVA INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH AND SCHOLARSHIP 1145 MARKET ST, 9TH FLOOR SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,000,000.
GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY 37TH AND O ST NW WASHINGTON, DC 20057	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,255,000.
FLESHOOD 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
BAER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
FOWLER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,140.
OTTO 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
TUFTS UNIVERSITY TRUSTEES OF TUFT COLLEGE EATON HALL 3RD FLOOR MEDFORD, MA 02155	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	792,862.
FRIENDS OF THE CHILDREN 44 NE MORRIS STREET PORTLAND, OR 97212	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	462.
JONES 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	15,820.
ST. ANSELM COLLEGE 100 SAINT ANSELM DR MANCHESTER, NH 03102	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	155,000.
NORTHWOOD UNIVERSITY 4000 WHITING DR MIDLAND, MI 48640	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	23,505.
TAYLOR 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	24,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
HELMS 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,140.
VIRGINIA TECH FOUNDATION UNIVERSITY GATEWAY CENTER 902 PRICES FORK ROAD BLACKSBURG, VA 24601	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	338,394.
MAGNOLI 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	23,326.
CLAREMONT GRADUATE UNIVERSITY 150 E 10TH ST CLAREMONT, CA 91711	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,153,214.
BAUER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
SAMFORD UNIVERSITY 800 LAKESHORE DR BIRMINGHAM, AL 35229	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	25,500.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
HEENEY 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
MCLAUGHLIN 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	1,710.
CETOUTE 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	16,000.
STEPHEN F. AUSTIN STATE UNIVERSITY PO BOX 13004 SFA STA NACOGDOCHES, TX 75962-3004	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	6,000.
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION 1235 DOUGLAS DRIVE COLYER HALL CARBONDALE, IL 62901	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	14,775.
FRANKEL 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
CEDARVILLE UNIVERSITY 251 N. MAIN ST. CEDARVILLE, OH 45314	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	7,500.
UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH PARK PLAZA, 128 NORTH CRAIG STREET PITTSBURGH, PA 15260	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	85,000.
REGENT UNIVERSITY 1000 REGENT UNIVERSITY DR VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 23464-9800	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	10,000.
AMERICAN LEGISLATIVE EXCHANGE COUNCIL 2900 CRYSTAL DRIVE, 6TH FLOOR ARLINGTON, VA 22202	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	25,404.
DESROCHERS 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	19,552.
BRODY 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
OTTAWA UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT 001 S. CEDAR STREET, #16 OTTAWA, KS 66067	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	100,000.
OKLAHOMA COUNCIL OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS 1401 N LINCOLN BLVD OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73104	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	500.
GOULBOURNE 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
SECREST 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
XU 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
GEORGIA TECH FOUNDATION 760 SPRING STREET, NW SUITE 400 ATLANTA, GA 30308	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	846,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
CAIRN UNIVERSITY 200 MANOR AVENUE LANGHORNE, PA 19047	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	60,000.
BEACON CENTER OF TENNESSEE THE BEACON CENTER OF TENNESSEE 1200 CLINTON ST #20 NASHVILLE, TN 37203	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	500.
LEVINE 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
FERRIS STATE UNIVERSITY 420 OAK ST #257 BIG RAPIDS BIG RAPIDS, MI 49307	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	22,000.
JONES 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,140.
EMPORIA STATE UNIVERSITY 1500 HIGHLAND ST EMPORIA, KS 66801-5018	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	313,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
OWEN 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
COUNCIL ON INTEGRITY IN RESULTS REPORTING 1519 OAKWOOD AVE HIGHLAND PARK, IL 60035-3610	NONE NC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	187,000.
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA FOUNDATION PO BOX 14425 GAINESVILLE, FL 32604	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	800,000.
YOKANOVICH 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	630.
GRIMES 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	1,710.
GOWDY 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	20,800.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR ECONOMIC RESEARCH P.O. BOX 100 250 SOUTH DIVISION ST. GREAT BARRINGTON, MA 02130	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,077.
WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION 1 WATERFRONT PL - 7TH FLOOR PO BOX 1650 MORGANTOWN, WV 26507-1650	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	437,992.
UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND, COLLEGE PARK FOUNDATION 4603 CALVERT ROAD COLLEGE PARK, MD 20740	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,577,710.
WEINBERG 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	12,725.
RUSANOVA 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
MOSER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
AZUSA PACIFIC UNIVERSITY 901 E ALOSTA AVE, PO BOX 7000 AZUSA, CA 91702-7000	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	22,000.
SCHLUETER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION 2323 ANDERSON AVE, SUITE 500 MANHATTAN, KS 66502	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	230,000.
NEW ORLEANS INSTITUTE FOR PHILOSOPHY, POLITICS, AN 430 DORRINGTON BLVD METAIRIE, LA 70005	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	300,000.
THORNTON 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
NOBOA 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
EASTERN FLORIDA STATE COLLEGE 3865 NORTH WICKHAM ROAD MELBOURNE, FL 32935	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	5,000.
FISBOIN 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
MISSISSIPPI CENTER FOR PUBLIC POLICY 520 GEORGE STREET JACKSON, MS 39202	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	235,000.
KENNEDY 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
GRUVER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	19,000.
HIGDON 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	10,253.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
UEJO 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	4,140.
KENNESAW STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC. 3391 TOWN POINT DRIVE SUITE 4530/MAIL DROP 9101 KENNESAW, GA 30144	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	654,000.
R STREET INSTITUTE 1212 NEW YORK AVE. NW SUITE 900 WASHINGTON, DC 20005	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	27,737.
CRAIGHEAD 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	13,600.
PETITT 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
1889 INSTITUTE 2602 S SHINNERY OAK CT STILLWATER, OK 74074	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	689,000.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
PRISON FELLOWSHIP MINISTRIES 44180 RIVERSIDE PARKWAY, #100 LANSDOWNE, VA 20176	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	20,125.
DOORHY 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
HACKETT 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
CURRIKI 20660 STEVENS CREEK BOULEVARD/332 CUPERTINO, CA 95014	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	200,000.
FRENCH 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	2,385.
COLLEGE BOUND DORCHESTER 275 EAST COTTAGE STREET DORCHESTER, MA 02125	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	2,298.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME 725 GRACE HALL NOTRE DAME, IN 46556	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	3,350,979.
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY THE TRUSTEES OF COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY IN THE CITY OF 622 WEST 113TH STREET MAIL CODE 4524 NEW YORK, NY 10025	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,530,540.
KMACK 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	16,000.
CORNELL UNIVERSITY 377 PINE TREE ROAD ITHACA, NY 14850	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	245,000.
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION FOUNDATION D 700 K ST NW WASHINGTON, DC 20001	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,600.
PIEL 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
UNIVERSITY OF WYOMING FOUNDATION 222 SOUTH 22ND ST. LARAMIE, WY 82070	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	269,949.
LUNDY 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
NACDL FOUNDATION FOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE 1660 L ST NW FL 12 WASHINGTON, DC 20036	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	24,578.
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA - CHAPEL HILL 103 SOUTH BUILDING CAMPUS BOX 9100 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27599	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	1,481,198.
UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL ARKANSAS FOUNDATION UCA BOX 4986 CONWAY, AR 72035-4986	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	663,414.
REASON FOUNDATION 1747 CONNECTICUT AVE., NW WASHINGTON, DC 20009	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	6,431.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
JOHN BROWN UNIVERSITY 2000 WEST UNIVERSITY STREET SILOAM SPRINGS, AR 72761	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	37,250.
DALEY 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
ASBURY UNIVERSITY 1 MACKLEM DR WILMORE, KY 40390	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	37,000.
MACIEJEWSKU 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
CROFTS 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.
HULL 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	3,510.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
BUTLER 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	1,710.
RAMM 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	17,212.
UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG POK FU LAM ROAD HONG KONG CHINA	NONE NC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	40,000.
UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA 1866 MAIL MALL E-370 VANCOUVER BRITISH COLUMBIA CANADA V6T 1Z1	NONE NC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	5,000.
MCGILL UNIVERSITY 855 SHERBROOKE ST W MONTREAL QUEBEC CANADA H3A2T7	NONE NC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	190,900.
UNIVERSITY OF SURREY 388 STAG HILL GUILDFORD UNITED KINGDOM GU2 7XH	NONE NC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	18,267.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS PAID DURING THE YEAR

ATTACHMENT 20 (CONT'D)

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
UNIVERSITY OF MANCHESTER OXFORD RD MANCHESTER UNITED KINGDOM M13 9PL	NONE NC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	8,000.
UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM EDGBASTON BIRMINGHAM UNITED KINGDOM B15 2TT	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	32,500.
AMERICANS FOR PROSPERITY FOUNDATION 1310 N. COURTHOUSE RD. SUITE 700 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	7,000.
STAND TOGETHER FOUNDATION 1320 N COURTHOUSE RD. STE 220 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	12,558.
YOUTH ENTREPRENEURS, INC. 4111 E 37TH ST N WICHITA, KS 67220	NONE PC	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	2,000.
		TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS PAID	100,905,370.

FORM 990PF, PART XV - CONTRIBUTIONS APPROVED FOR FUTURE PAYMENT

ATTACHMENT 21

RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP TO SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTOR AND FOUNDATION STATUS OF RECIPIENT	PURPOSE OF GRANT OR CONTRIBUTION	AMOUNT
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS 800 WEST CAMPBELL RD, SM 40 RICHARDSON, TX 75080	NONE GOV	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	50,000.
WEST POINT ASSOCIATES OF GRADUATES 698 MILLS ROAD WEST POINT, NY 10996	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	15,000.
INSTITUTE FOR HUMANE STUDIES 3434 WASHINGTON BLVD. MS 1C5 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE PC	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	4,580,000.
CHENEY 1320 N. COURTHOUSE ROAD, #400 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	NONE I	EDUCATION PROGRAMS	11,000.
MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY 307D LINFIELD HALL BOZEMAN, MT 59717-0292	NONE GOV	GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT	30,000.
		TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS APPROVED	4,686,000.

FORM 990-PF, PART XVI-A - ANALYSIS OF OTHER REVENUE

ATTACHMENT 22

DESCRIPTION	BUSINESS CODE	AMOUNT	EXCLUSION CODE	AMOUNT	RELATED OR EXEMPT FUNCTION INCOME
MISCELLANEOUS INCOME			01	5,895.	
INVESTMENTS - OTHER INCOME/(LOSS)			01	48,109,534.	
INVESTMENTS - UNRELATED INCOME	523000	-2,777,644.	01		
INVESTMENTS - RENTAL INCOME			01	-1,644,732.	
GRANT RECOVERIES					181,362.
TOTALS		-2,777,644.		46,470,697.	181,362.

Supplement to Form 4797 Part I Detail

ATTACHMENT 1

Description	Date Acquired	Date Sold	Gross Sales Price	Depreciation Allowed or Allowable	Cost or Other Basis	Gain or (Loss) for entire year
PASSIVE FUND IV			2,345.			2,345.
PASSIVE FUND III			101,020.			101,020.
Totals						103,365.

Attachment 24

Charles Koch Foundation

(EIN:48-0918408)

Form 990-PF
Part XIII, Line 7, column (a)

Election under Treasury Regulation Section 53.4942(a)-3(c)(2)(iv)

In order to satisfy the distribution requirements and qualify as a "conduit foundation" within the meaning of section 170(b)(1)(F)(ii) of the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code") and Treasury regulation § 1.170A-9(h)(1), Charles Koch Foundation (the "Foundation") hereby elects to treat the amount listed on Part XIII, line 7, column (a) ($27,940,269) of the Foundation's Form 990-PF for the year ending December 31, 2020 as the minimum amount that would be necessary to satisfy the conduit foundation distribution requirements of Code section 170(b)(1)(F)(ii) and Treasury regulation § 1.170A-9(h)(1) for such year, as follows:

In accordance with Treasury regulation § 53.4942(a)-3(c)(2)(iv), the Foundation hereby elects to treat as current distributions out of corpus $27,940,269 of its excess qualifying distribution carryover from certain eligible prior years, as listed on lines 3.a. and 3.b. of the Foundation's Form 990-PF. In more particular, subject to the following paragraph, the Foundation elects to treat as a current distribution out of corpus (i) $26,728,687 of its excess qualifying distributions carryover from its taxable year ending December 31, 2015 (as listed on line 3a) and (ii) $1,211,582 of its excess qualifying distributions carryover from its taxable year ending December 31, 2016 (as listed on line 3b) (collectively, the "Prior Years' Excess Distributions"). In accordance with Treasury regulation § 53.4942(a)-3(c)(2)(iv), such Prior Years' Excess Distributions (i) were treated under Treasury regulation § 53.4942(a)-3(d)(1)(iii) as distributions out of corpus on the Foundation's Form 990-PF for such years, (ii) have not been availed of by the Foundation for any other purpose, (iii) occurred within the preceding 5 years of the Foundation's taxable year ending December 31, 2020, and (iv) will not later be availed of by the Foundation for any other purpose.

The Foundation believes that the amount covered by this election is $27,940,269, but if it is later determined that the distribution of another amount is the minimum amount necessary to satisfy the conduit foundation distribution requirements of Code section 170(b)(1)(F)(ii) and Treasury regulation § 1.170A-9(h)(1) for such year, then this election shall serve as notice and be deemed to cover such different amount, with such amount comprised of the Foundation's excess distributions carryover applied in chronological order starting with the earliest eligible year.

For the year ending December 31, 2020, the Foundation qualifies as, and hereby elects to be treated as, a "conduit foundation" within the meaning of Code section 170(b)(1)(F)(ii) and Treasury regulation § 1.170A-9(h)(1) because (i) including the distributions referred to above, within two months and fifteen days of its year end, the Foundation made qualifying distributions within the meaning of Code section 4942(g), which were treated as distributions out of corpus in accordance with Code section 4942(h) and are equal to one-hundred percent of the $26,743,538

contributions received the Foundation during the year ending December 31, 2020, and (ii) the Foundation had no remaining undistributed income as of December 31, 2020.

Charles Koch Foundation

By:
Brian Menkes
General Counsel & Secretary

EXTENSION GRANTED

Form **990-T**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return
(and proxy tax under section 6033(e))

For calendar year 2020 or other tax year beginning _____ , 2020, and ending _____ , 20____

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990T* for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

OMB No. 1545-0047

2020

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A [X] Check box if address changed.

B Exempt under section
[X] 501(C)(3)
[ ] 408(e) [ ] 220(e)
[ ] 408A [ ] 530(a)
[ ] 529(a) [ ] 529A

Print or Type

Name of organization ([ ] Check box if name changed and see instructions.)
CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions.
1320 N COURTHOUSE RD STE 400

City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code
ARLINGTON, VA 22201

C Book value of all assets at end of year ▶ 462,090,124.

D Employer identification number
48-0918408

E Group exemption number (see instructions)

F [ ] Check box if an amended return.

G Check organization type ▶ [X] 501(c) corporation [ ] 501(c) trust [ ] 401(a) trust [ ] Other trust [ ] Applicable reinsurance entity

H Check if filing only to ▶ [ ] Claim credit from Form 8941 [ ] Claim a refund shown on Form 2439

I Check if a 501(c)(3) organization filing a consolidated return with a 501(c)(2) titleholding corporation ▶ [ ]

J Enter the number of attached Schedules A (Form 990-T) ▶ 15

K During the tax year, was the corporation a subsidiary in an affiliated group or a parent-subsidiary controlled group? ▶ [ ] Yes [X] No
If "Yes," enter the name and identifying number of the parent corporation ▶

L The books are in care of ▶ KARA HARTNETT Telephone number ▶ 571-290-6811

1320 N COURTHOUSE, STE 300
ARLINGTON VA 22201

Part I Total Unrelated Business Taxable Income

1	Total of unrelated business taxable income computed from all unrelated trades or businesses (see instructions)	1	1,758,700.
2	Reserved	2	
3	Add lines 1 and 2	3	1,758,700.
4	Charitable contributions (see instructions for limitation rules) ATCH 1	4	80,048.
5	Total unrelated business taxable income before net operating losses. Subtract line 4 from line 3	5	1,678,652.
6	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions ATCH 2	6	958,218.
7	Total of unrelated business taxable income before specific deduction and section 199A deduction. Subtract line 6 from line 5	7	720,434.
8	Specific deduction (generally $1,000, but see instructions for exceptions)	8	1,000.
9	**Trusts.** Section 199A deduction. See instructions	9	
10	**Total deductions.** Add lines 8 and 9	10	1,000.
11	**Unrelated business taxable income.** Subtract line 10 from line 7. If line 10 is greater than line 7, enter zero	11	719,434.

Part II Tax Computation

1	**Organizations taxable as corporations.** Multiply Part I, line 11 by 21% (0.21) ▶	1	151,081.
2	**Trusts taxable at trust rates.** See instructions for tax computation. Income tax on the amount on Part I, line 11 from: [ ] Tax rate schedule or [ ] Schedule D (Form 1041) ▶	2	
3	**Proxy tax.** See instructions ▶	3	
4	Other tax amounts. See instructions	4	
5	Alternative minimum tax (trusts only)	5	
6	**Tax on noncompliant facility income.** See instructions	6	
7	**Total.** Add lines 3 through 6 to line 1 or 2, whichever applies	7	151,081.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Form **990-T** (2020)

JSA
0X2740 1.000

DocuSign Envelope ID: 3A6CE006-E2E1-4CB2-9FC6-638C2C1285AD

Part III Tax and Payments

1 a	Foreign tax credit (corporations attach Form 1118; trusts attach Form 1116)	1a			
b	Other credits (see instructions)	1b			
c	General business credit. Attach Form 3800 (see instructions)	1c			
d	Credit for prior year minimum tax (attach Form 8801 or 8827)	1d			
e	**Total credits.** Add lines 1a through 1d			1e	
2	Subtract line 1e from Part II, line 7			2	151,081.
3	Other taxes. Check if from: ☐ Form 4255 ☐ Form 8611 ☐ Form 8697 ☐ Form 8866 ☐ Other (attach statement)			3	
4	**Total tax.** Add lines 2 and 3 (see instructions). ☐ Check if includes tax previously deferred under section 1294. Enter tax amount here ▶			4	151,081.
5	2020 net 965 tax liability paid from Form 965-A or Form 965-B, Part II, column (k), line 4			5	
6 a	Payments: A 2019 overpayment credited to 2020	6a			
b	2020 estimated tax payments. Check if section 643(g) election applies ▶ ☐	6b			
c	Tax deposited with Form 8868	6c			
d	Foreign organizations: Tax paid or withheld at source (see instructions)	6d			
e	Backup withholding (see instructions)	6e			
f	Credit for small employer health insurance premiums (attach Form 8941)	6f			
g	Other credits, adjustments, and payments: ☐ Form 2439 ☐ Form 4136 ☐ Other Total ▶	6g			
7	**Total payments.** Add lines 6a through 6g			7	
8	Estimated tax penalty (see instructions). Check if Form 2220 is attached ▶ ☐			8	
9	**Tax due.** If line 7 is smaller than the total of lines 4, 5, and 8, enter amount owed ▶			9	151,081.
10	**Overpayment.** If line 7 is larger than the total of lines 4, 5, and 8, enter amount overpaid ▶			10	
11	Enter the amount of line 10 you want: **Credited to 2021 estimated tax** ▶ **Refunded** ▶			11	

Part IV Statements Regarding Certain Activities and Other Information (see instructions)

		Yes	No
1	At any time during the 2020 calendar year, did the organization have an interest in or a signature or other authority over a financial account (bank, securities, or other) in a foreign country? If "Yes," the organization may have to file FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts. If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country here ▶		X
2	During the tax year, did the organization receive a distribution from, or was it the grantor of, or transferor to, a foreign trust? If "Yes," see instructions for other forms the organization may have to file.		X
3	Enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the tax year ▶ $		
4 a	Did the organization change its method of accounting? (see instructions)		X
b	If 4a is "Yes," has the organization described the change on Form 990, 990-EZ, 990-PF, or Form 1128? If "No," explain in Part V		

Part V Supplemental Information

Provide the explanation required by Part IV, line 4b. Also, provide any other additional information. See instructions.

Sign Here

DocuSigned by: Kara Hartnett 6D9A5DFCA400483...

Signature of officer

...are that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is ...tion of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

11/12/2021 ▶ Treasurer

Date Title

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown below (see instructions)? X Yes ☐ No

Paid Preparer Use Only

Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check ☐ if self-employed	PTIN
SHAWNELL LINOT	Shawnell Linot	11/12/21		P01663908
Firm's name ▶ BKD, LLP			Firm's EIN ▶ 44-0160260	
Firm's address ▶ 1551 N WATERFRONT PKWY, STE 300, WICHITA, KS 67206-6601			Phone no. 316-265-2811	

Form **8868**
(Rev. January 2020)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return

▶ **File a separate application for each return.**
▶ **Go to *www.irs.gov/Form8868* for the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

Electronic filing *(e-file)*. You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of this form, visit *www.irs.gov/e-file-providers/e-file-for-charities-and-non-profits.*

Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time. Only submit original (no copies needed).

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

Type or print File by the due date for filing your return. See instructions.	Name of exempt organization or other filer, see instructions. CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION	Taxpayer identification number (TIN) 48-0918408
	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. 1320 N COURTHOUSE RD SUITE 500	
	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions. ARLINGTON, VA 22201	

Enter the Return Code for the return that this application is for (file a separate application for each return) 0 7

Application Is For	Return Code	Application Is For	Return Code
Form 990 or Form 990-EZ	01	Form 990-T (corporation)	07
Form 990-BL	02	Form 1041-A	08
Form 4720 (individual)	03	Form 4720 (other than individual)	09
Form 990-PF	04	Form 5227	10
Form 990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069	11
Form 990-T (trust other than above)	06	Form 8870	12

- The books are in the care of ▶ KARA HARTNETT 1320 N COURTHOUSE, STE 320 ARLINGTON VA 22201

Telephone No. ▶ 571 290-6811 Fax No. ▶

- If the organization does not have an office or place of business in the United States, check this box . . . . . ▶ ☐
- If this is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit Group Exemption Number (GEN) _____ . If this is for the whole group, check this box . . . . . ▶ ☐ . If it is for part of the group, check this box . . . . . ▶ ☐ and attach a list with the names and TINs of all members the extension is for.

1 I request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 11/15 , 20 21 , to file the exempt organization return for the organization named above. The extension is for the organization's return for:

▶ ☒ calendar year 20 20 or
▶ ☐ tax year beginning _____, 20 ____, and ending _____, 20 ____.

2 If the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, check reason: ☐ Initial return ☐ Final return ☐ Change in accounting period

3a	If this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter the tentative tax, less any nonrefundable credits. See instructions.	**3a**	$ 0.
b	If this application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter any refundable credits and estimated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpayment allowed as a credit.	**3b**	$ 0.
c	**Balance due.** Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your payment with this form, if required, by using EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See instructions.	**3c**	$ 0.

Caution: If you are going to make an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) with this Form 8868, see Form 8453-EO and Form 8879-EO for payment instructions.

For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Form **8868** (Rev. 1-2020)

SCHEDULE A (Form 990-T)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Unrelated Business Taxable Income From an Unrelated Trade or Business

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990T* for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

OMB No. 1545-0074

2020

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A Name of the organization: CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

B Employer identification number: 48-0918408

C Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) ▶ 523000

D Sequence: 1 of 15

E Describe the unrelated trade or business ▶ FUND 1

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income		(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1a Gross receipts or sales				
b Less returns and allowances c Balance ▶	1c			
2 Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8)	2			
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3			
4a Capital gain net income (attach Sch D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)) (see instructions)	4a			
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797) (see instructions)	4b			
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c			
5 Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) ATCH 3	5	-1,219,675.		-1,219,675.
6 Rent income (Part IV)	6			
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V)	7			
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI)	8			
9 Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII)	9			
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII)	10			
11 Advertising income (Part IX)	11			
12 Other income (see instructions; attach statement)	12			
13 **Total.** Combine lines 3 through 12	13	-1,219,675.		-1,219,675.

Part II **Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere** (See instructions for limitations on deductions) Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income

1 Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X)			1	
2 Salaries and wages			2	
3 Repairs and maintenance			3	
4 Bad debts			4	
5 Interest (attach statement) (see instructions)			5	
6 Taxes and licenses			6	
7 Depreciation (attach Form 4562) (see instructions)	7			
8 Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return	8a		8b	
9 Depletion			9	
10 Contributions to deferred compensation plans			10	
11 Employee benefit programs			11	
12 Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII)			12	
13 Excess readership costs (Part IX)			13	
14 Other deductions (attach statement)			14	
15 **Total deductions.** Add lines 1 through 14			15	
16 Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C)			16	-1,219,675.
17 Deduction for net operating loss (see instructions)			17	
18 **Unrelated business taxable income.** Subtract line 17 from line 16			18	-1,219,675.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2020

Part III Cost of Goods Sold

Enter method of inventory valuation ▶

1	Inventory at beginning of year	1	
2	Purchases	2	
3	Cost of labor	3	
4	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement)	4	
5	Other costs (attach statement)	5	
6	**Total.** Add lines 1 through 5	6	
7	Inventory at end of year	7	
8	**Cost of goods sold.** Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2	8	

9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)

1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Rent received or accrued				
a	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)				
b	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)				
c	Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D				

3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) ▶

4	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement)				

5 **Total deductions.** Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) ▶

Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property				
3	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
a	Straight line depreciation (attach statement)				
b	Other deductions (attach statement)				
c	Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D)				
4	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
5	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
6	Divide line 4 by line 5	%	%	%	%
7	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				

8 **Total gross income** (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) ▶

9	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6				

10 **Total allocable deductions.** Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) ▶

11 **Total dividends-received deductions** included in line 10 ▶

Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations				
7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A)	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B)

Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A)			Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B)

Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income (see instructions)

1 Description of exploited activity:		
2 Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2	
3 Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3	
4 Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4	
5 Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5	
6 Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6	
7 Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7	

Part IX Advertising Income

1 Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

A ☐ _____

B ☐ _____

C ☐ _____

D ☐ _____

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
2 Gross advertising income				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) ▶				
3 Direct advertising costs by periodical				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) ▶				
4 Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8				
5 Readership costs				
6 Circulation income				
7 Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero				
8 Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7				

a Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 ▶ _____

Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on Part II, line 1 ▶			

Part XI Supplemental Information (see instructions)

SCHEDULE A (Form 990-T)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Unrelated Business Taxable Income From an Unrelated Trade or Business

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990T* for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

OMB No. 1545-0074

2020

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A Name of the organization: CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

B Employer identification number: 48-0918408

C Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) ▶ 523000

D Sequence: 2 of 15

E Describe the unrelated trade or business ▶ FUND 2

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income		(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1a Gross receipts or sales				
b Less returns and allowances c Balance ▶	1c			
2 Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8)	2			
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3			
4a Capital gain net income (attach Sch D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)) (see instructions)	4a			
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797) (see instructions)	4b			
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c			
5 Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) ATCH 4	5	-180,576.		-180,576.
6 Rent income (Part IV)	6			
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V)	7			
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI)	8			
9 Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII)	9			
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII)	10			
11 Advertising income (Part IX)	11			
12 Other income (see instructions; attach statement)	12			
13 **Total.** Combine lines 3 through 12	13	-180,576.		-180,576.

Part II Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere (See instructions for limitations on deductions) Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income				
1 Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X)			1	
2 Salaries and wages			2	
3 Repairs and maintenance			3	
4 Bad debts			4	
5 Interest (attach statement) (see instructions)			5	
6 Taxes and licenses			6	
7 Depreciation (attach Form 4562) (see instructions)	7			
8 Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return	8a		8b	
9 Depletion			9	
10 Contributions to deferred compensation plans			10	
11 Employee benefit programs			11	
12 Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII)			12	
13 Excess readership costs (Part IX)			13	
14 Other deductions (attach statement)			14	
15 **Total deductions.** Add lines 1 through 14			15	
16 Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C)			16	-180,576.
17 Deduction for net operating loss (see instructions)			17	
18 **Unrelated business taxable income.** Subtract line 17 from line 16			18	-180,576.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2020

Part III Cost of Goods Sold

Enter method of inventory valuation ▶

1	Inventory at beginning of year	1	
2	Purchases	2	
3	Cost of labor	3	
4	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement)	4	
5	Other costs (attach statement)	5	
6	**Total.** Add lines 1 through 5	6	
7	Inventory at end of year	7	
8	**Cost of goods sold.** Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2	8	

9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)

1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Rent received or accrued				
a	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)				
b	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)				
c	Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D				

3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) ▶

4	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement)				

5 **Total deductions.** Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) ▶

Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property				
3	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
a	Straight line depreciation (attach statement)				
b	Other deductions (attach statement)				
c	Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D)				
4	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
5	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
6	Divide line 4 by line 5	%	%	%	%
7	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				

8 **Total gross income** (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) ▶

9	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6				

10 **Total allocable deductions.** Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) ▶

11 **Total dividends-received deductions** included in line 10 ▶

Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations				
7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A)	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B)

Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A)			Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B)

Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income (see instructions)

1 Description of exploited activity:		
2 Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2	
3 Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3	
4 Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4	
5 Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5	
6 Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6	
7 Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7	

Part IX Advertising Income

1 Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

A ☐ _____

B ☐ _____

C ☐ _____

D ☐ _____

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
2 Gross advertising income				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) ▶				
3 Direct advertising costs by periodical				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) ▶				
4 Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8				
5 Readership costs				
6 Circulation income				
7 Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero				
8 Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7				
a Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 ▶				

Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on Part II, line 1 ▶			

Part XI Supplemental Information (see instructions)

SCHEDULE A (Form 990-T)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Unrelated Business Taxable Income From an Unrelated Trade or Business

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990T* for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

OMB No. 1545-0074

2020

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A Name of the organization: CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

B Employer identification number: 48-0918408

C Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) ▶ 523000

D Sequence: 3 of 15

E Describe the unrelated trade or business ▶ FUND 3

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income		(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1a Gross receipts or sales				
b Less returns and allowances c Balance ▶	1c			
2 Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8)	2			
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3			
4a Capital gain net income (attach Sch D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)) (see instructions)	4a			
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797) (see instructions)	4b			
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c			
5 Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) ATCH 5	5	101,004.		101,004.
6 Rent income (Part IV)	6			
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V)	7			
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI)	8			
9 Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII)	9			
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII)	10			
11 Advertising income (Part IX)	11			
12 Other income (see instructions; attach statement)	12			
13 **Total.** Combine lines 3 through 12	13	101,004.		101,004.

Part II **Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere** (See instructions for limitations on deductions) Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income

1 Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X)			1	
2 Salaries and wages			2	
3 Repairs and maintenance			3	
4 Bad debts			4	
5 Interest (attach statement) (see instructions)			5	
6 Taxes and licenses			6	
7 Depreciation (attach Form 4562) (see instructions)	7			
8 Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return	8a		8b	
9 Depletion			9	
10 Contributions to deferred compensation plans			10	
11 Employee benefit programs			11	
12 Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII)			12	
13 Excess readership costs (Part IX)			13	
14 Other deductions (attach statement)			14	
15 **Total deductions.** Add lines 1 through 14			15	
16 Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C)			16	101,004.
17 Deduction for net operating loss (see instructions)			17	
18 **Unrelated business taxable income.** Subtract line 17 from line 16			18	101,004.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2020

Part III Cost of Goods Sold

Enter method of inventory valuation ▶

1	Inventory at beginning of year	1	
2	Purchases	2	
3	Cost of labor	3	
4	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement)	4	
5	Other costs (attach statement)	5	
6	**Total.** Add lines 1 through 5	6	
7	Inventory at end of year	7	
8	**Cost of goods sold.** Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2	8	

9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)

1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Rent received or accrued				
a	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)				
b	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)				
c	Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D				

3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) ▶

4	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement)				

5 **Total deductions.** Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) ▶

Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property				
3	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
a	Straight line depreciation (attach statement)				
b	Other deductions (attach statement)				
c	Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D)				
4	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
5	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
6	Divide line 4 by line 5	%	%	%	%
7	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				

8 **Total gross income** (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) ▶

9	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6				

10 **Total allocable deductions.** Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) ▶

11 **Total dividends-received deductions** included in line 10 ▶

Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations				
7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A)	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B)

Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A)			Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B)

Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income (see instructions)

1 Description of exploited activity:		
2 Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2	
3 Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3	
4 Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4	
5 Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5	
6 Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6	
7 Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7	

Part IX Advertising Income

1 Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

A ☐ _____

B ☐ _____

C ☐ _____

D ☐ _____

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
2 Gross advertising income				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) ▶				
3 Direct advertising costs by periodical				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) ▶				
4 Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8				
5 Readership costs				
6 Circulation income				
7 Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero				
8 Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7				
a Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 ▶				

Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on Part II, line 1 ▶			

Part XI Supplemental Information (see instructions)

SCHEDULE A (Form 990-T)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Unrelated Business Taxable Income From an Unrelated Trade or Business

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990T* for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

OMB No. 1545-0074

2020

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A Name of the organization: CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

B Employer identification number: 48-0918408

C Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) ▶ 523000

D Sequence: 4 of 15

E Describe the unrelated trade or business ▶ FUND 4

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income		(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1a Gross receipts or sales				
b Less returns and allowances c Balance ▶	1c			
2 Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8)	2			
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3			
4a Capital gain net income (attach Sch D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)) (see instructions)	4a			
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797) (see instructions)	4b			
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c			
5 Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) ATCH 6	5	3,890.		3,890.
6 Rent income (Part IV)	6			
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V)	7			
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI)	8			
9 Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII)	9			
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII)	10			
11 Advertising income (Part IX)	11			
12 Other income (see instructions; attach statement)	12			
13 **Total.** Combine lines 3 through 12	13	3,890.		3,890.

Part II Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere (See instructions for limitations on deductions) Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income				
1 Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X)			1	
2 Salaries and wages			2	
3 Repairs and maintenance			3	
4 Bad debts			4	
5 Interest (attach statement) (see instructions)			5	
6 Taxes and licenses			6	
7 Depreciation (attach Form 4562) (see instructions)	7			
8 Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return	8a		8b	
9 Depletion			9	
10 Contributions to deferred compensation plans			10	
11 Employee benefit programs			11	
12 Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII)			12	
13 Excess readership costs (Part IX)			13	
14 Other deductions (attach statement)			14	
15 **Total deductions.** Add lines 1 through 14			15	
16 Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C)			16	3,890.
17 Deduction for net operating loss (see instructions)			17	
18 **Unrelated business taxable income.** Subtract line 17 from line 16			18	3,890.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2020

Part III Cost of Goods Sold

Enter method of inventory valuation ▶

1	Inventory at beginning of year	1	
2	Purchases	2	
3	Cost of labor	3	
4	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement)	4	
5	Other costs (attach statement)	5	
6	**Total.** Add lines 1 through 5	6	
7	Inventory at end of year	7	
8	**Cost of goods sold.** Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2	8	

9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)

1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Rent received or accrued				
a	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)				
b	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)				
c	Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D				

3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) ▶

4	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement)				

5 **Total deductions.** Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) ▶

Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property				
3	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
a	Straight line depreciation (attach statement)				
b	Other deductions (attach statement)				
c	Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D)				
4	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
5	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
6	Divide line 4 by line 5	%	%	%	%
7	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				

8 **Total gross income** (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) ▶

9	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6				

10 **Total allocable deductions.** Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) ▶

11 **Total dividends-received deductions** included in line 10 ▶

Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations				
7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A)	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B)

Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A)			Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B)

Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income (see instructions)

1 Description of exploited activity:		
2 Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2	
3 Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3	
4 Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4	
5 Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5	
6 Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6	
7 Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7	

Part IX Advertising Income

1 Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

A ☐ _____

B ☐ _____

C ☐ _____

D ☐ _____

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross advertising income				
a	Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) ▶				
3	Direct advertising costs by periodical				
a	Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) ▶				
4	Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8				
5	Readership costs				
6	Circulation income				
7	Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero				
8	Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7				

a Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 ▶ _____

Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on Part II, line 1 ▶			

Part XI Supplemental Information (see instructions)

SCHEDULE A (Form 990-T)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Unrelated Business Taxable Income From an Unrelated Trade or Business

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990T* for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

OMB No. 1545-0074

2020

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A Name of the organization: CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

B Employer identification number: 48-0918408

C Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) ▶ 523000

D Sequence: 5 of 15

E Describe the unrelated trade or business ▶ FUND 5

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income		(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1a Gross receipts or sales				
b Less returns and allowances c Balance ▶	1c			
2 Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8)	2			
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3			
4a Capital gain net income (attach Sch D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)) (see instructions)	4a			
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797) (see instructions)	4b			
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c			
5 Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) ATCH 7	5	-12,035.		-12,035.
6 Rent income (Part IV)	6			
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V)	7			
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI)	8			
9 Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII)	9			
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII)	10			
11 Advertising income (Part IX)	11			
12 Other income (see instructions; attach statement)	12			
13 **Total.** Combine lines 3 through 12	13	-12,035.		-12,035.

Part II **Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere** (See instructions for limitations on deductions) Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income

1 Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X)			1	
2 Salaries and wages			2	
3 Repairs and maintenance			3	
4 Bad debts			4	
5 Interest (attach statement) (see instructions)			5	
6 Taxes and licenses			6	
7 Depreciation (attach Form 4562) (see instructions)	7			
8 Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return	8a		8b	
9 Depletion			9	
10 Contributions to deferred compensation plans			10	
11 Employee benefit programs			11	
12 Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII)			12	
13 Excess readership costs (Part IX)			13	
14 Other deductions (attach statement)			14	
15 **Total deductions.** Add lines 1 through 14			15	
16 Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C)			16	-12,035.
17 Deduction for net operating loss (see instructions)			17	
18 **Unrelated business taxable income.** Subtract line 17 from line 16			18	-12,035.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2020

Part III Cost of Goods Sold

Enter method of inventory valuation ▶

1	Inventory at beginning of year	1	
2	Purchases	2	
3	Cost of labor	3	
4	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement)	4	
5	Other costs (attach statement)	5	
6	**Total.** Add lines 1 through 5	6	
7	Inventory at end of year	7	
8	**Cost of goods sold.** Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2	8	

9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)

1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Rent received or accrued				
a	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)				
b	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)				
c	Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D				

3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) ▶

4	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement)				

5 **Total deductions.** Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) ▶

Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property				
3	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
a	Straight line depreciation (attach statement)				
b	Other deductions (attach statement)				
c	Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D)				
4	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
5	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
6	Divide line 4 by line 5	%	%	%	%
7	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				

8 **Total gross income** (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) ▶

9	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6				

10 **Total allocable deductions.** Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) ▶

11 **Total dividends-received deductions** included in line 10 ▶

Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations				
7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A)	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B)

Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A)			Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B)

Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income (see instructions)

1 Description of exploited activity:		
2 Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2	
3 Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3	
4 Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4	
5 Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5	
6 Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6	
7 Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7	

Part IX Advertising Income

1 Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

A ☐ _____

B ☐ _____

C ☐ _____

D ☐ _____

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
2 Gross advertising income				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) ▶				
3 Direct advertising costs by periodical				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) ▶				
4 Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8				
5 Readership costs				
6 Circulation income				
7 Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero				
8 Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7				

a Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 ▶ _____

Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on Part II, line 1 ▶			

Part XI Supplemental Information (see instructions)

SCHEDULE A (Form 990-T)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Unrelated Business Taxable Income From an Unrelated Trade or Business

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990T* for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

OMB No. 1545-0074

2020

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A Name of the organization: CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

B Employer identification number: 48-0918408

C Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) ▶ 523000

D Sequence: 6 of 15

E Describe the unrelated trade or business ▶ FUND 6

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income		(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1a Gross receipts or sales				
b Less returns and allowances c Balance ▶	1c			
2 Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8)	2			
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3			
4a Capital gain net income (attach Sch D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)) (see instructions)	4a			
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797) (see instructions)	4b			
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c			
5 Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) ATCH 8	5	2,471.		2,471.
6 Rent income (Part IV)	6			
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V)	7			
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI)	8			
9 Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII)	9			
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII)	10			
11 Advertising income (Part IX)	11			
12 Other income (see instructions; attach statement)	12			
13 **Total.** Combine lines 3 through 12	13	2,471.		2,471.

Part II **Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere** (See instructions for limitations on deductions) Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income

1 Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X)			1	
2 Salaries and wages			2	
3 Repairs and maintenance			3	
4 Bad debts			4	
5 Interest (attach statement) (see instructions)			5	
6 Taxes and licenses			6	
7 Depreciation (attach Form 4562) (see instructions)	7			
8 Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return	8a		8b	
9 Depletion			9	
10 Contributions to deferred compensation plans			10	
11 Employee benefit programs			11	
12 Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII)			12	
13 Excess readership costs (Part IX)			13	
14 Other deductions (attach statement)			14	
15 **Total deductions.** Add lines 1 through 14			15	
16 Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C)			16	2,471.
17 Deduction for net operating loss (see instructions)			17	
18 **Unrelated business taxable income.** Subtract line 17 from line 16			18	2,471.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2020

Part III Cost of Goods Sold

Enter method of inventory valuation ▶

1	Inventory at beginning of year	1	
2	Purchases	2	
3	Cost of labor	3	
4	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement)	4	
5	Other costs (attach statement)	5	
6	**Total.** Add lines 1 through 5	6	
7	Inventory at end of year	7	
8	**Cost of goods sold.** Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2	8	

9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)

1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Rent received or accrued				
a	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)				
b	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)				
c	Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D				

3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) ▶

4	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement)				

5 **Total deductions.** Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) ▶

Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property				
3	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
a	Straight line depreciation (attach statement)				
b	Other deductions (attach statement)				
c	Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D)				
4	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
5	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
6	Divide line 4 by line 5	%	%	%	%
7	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				

8 **Total gross income** (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) ▶

9	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6				

10 **Total allocable deductions.** Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) ▶

11 **Total dividends-received deductions** included in line 10 ▶

Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations				
7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A)	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B)

Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A)			Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B)

Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income (see instructions)

1 Description of exploited activity:		
2 Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2	
3 Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3	
4 Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4	
5 Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5	
6 Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6	
7 Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7	

Part IX Advertising Income

1 Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

A ☐ _____

B ☐ _____

C ☐ _____

D ☐ _____

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
2 Gross advertising income				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) ▶				
3 Direct advertising costs by periodical				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) ▶				
4 Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8				
5 Readership costs				
6 Circulation income				
7 Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero				
8 Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7				

a Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 ▶ _____

Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on Part II, line 1 ▶			

Part XI Supplemental Information (see instructions)

SCHEDULE A (Form 990-T)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Unrelated Business Taxable Income From an Unrelated Trade or Business

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990T* for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

OMB No. 1545-0074

2020

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A Name of the organization: CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

B Employer identification number: 48-0918408

C Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) ▶ 523000

D Sequence: 7 of 15

E Describe the unrelated trade or business ▶ FUND 7

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income		(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1a Gross receipts or sales				
b Less returns and allowances c Balance ▶	1c			
2 Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8)	2			
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3			
4a Capital gain net income (attach Sch D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)) (see instructions)	4a			
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797) (see instructions)	4b			
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c			
5 Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) ATCH 9	5	-32,293.		-32,293.
6 Rent income (Part IV)	6			
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V)	7			
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI)	8			
9 Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII)	9			
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII)	10			
11 Advertising income (Part IX)	11			
12 Other income (see instructions; attach statement)	12			
13 **Total.** Combine lines 3 through 12	13	-32,293.		-32,293.

Part II **Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere** (See instructions for limitations on deductions) Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income

1	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X)		1	
2	Salaries and wages		2	
3	Repairs and maintenance		3	
4	Bad debts		4	
5	Interest (attach statement) (see instructions)		5	
6	Taxes and licenses		6	
7	Depreciation (attach Form 4562) (see instructions)	7		
8	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return	8a	8b	
9	Depletion		9	
10	Contributions to deferred compensation plans		10	
11	Employee benefit programs		11	
12	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII)		12	
13	Excess readership costs (Part IX)		13	
14	Other deductions (attach statement)		14	
15	**Total deductions.** Add lines 1 through 14		15	
16	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C)		16	-32,293.
17	Deduction for net operating loss (see instructions)		17	
18	**Unrelated business taxable income.** Subtract line 17 from line 16		18	-32,293.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2020

Part III Cost of Goods Sold

Enter method of inventory valuation ▶

1	Inventory at beginning of year	1	
2	Purchases	2	
3	Cost of labor	3	
4	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement)	4	
5	Other costs (attach statement)	5	
6	**Total.** Add lines 1 through 5	6	
7	Inventory at end of year	7	
8	**Cost of goods sold.** Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2	8	

9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)

1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Rent received or accrued				
a	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)				
b	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)				
c	Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D				

3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) ▶

4	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement)				

5 **Total deductions.** Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) ▶

Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property				
3	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
a	Straight line depreciation (attach statement)				
b	Other deductions (attach statement)				
c	Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D)				
4	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
5	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
6	Divide line 4 by line 5	%	%	%	%
7	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				

8 **Total gross income** (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) ▶

9	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6				

10 **Total allocable deductions.** Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) ▶

11 **Total dividends-received deductions** included in line 10 ▶

Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations				
7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A)	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B)

Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A)			Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B)

Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income (see instructions)

1 Description of exploited activity:		
2 Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2	
3 Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3	
4 Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4	
5 Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5	
6 Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6	
7 Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7	

Part IX Advertising Income

1 Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

A ☐ _____

B ☐ _____

C ☐ _____

D ☐ _____

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
2 Gross advertising income				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) ▶				
3 Direct advertising costs by periodical				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) ▶				
4 Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8				
5 Readership costs				
6 Circulation income				
7 Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero				
8 Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7				

a Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 ▶ _____

Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on Part II, line 1 ▶			

Part XI Supplemental Information (see instructions)

SCHEDULE A (Form 990-T)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Unrelated Business Taxable Income From an Unrelated Trade or Business

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990T* for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

OMB No. 1545-0074

2020

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A Name of the organization: CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

B Employer identification number: 48-0918408

C Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) ▶ 523000

D Sequence: 8 of 15

E Describe the unrelated trade or business ▶ FUND 8

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income		(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1a Gross receipts or sales				
b Less returns and allowances c Balance ▶	1c			
2 Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8)	2			
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3			
4a Capital gain net income (attach Sch D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)) (see instructions)	4a			
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797) (see instructions)	4b			
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c			
5 Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) ATCH 10	5	55,574.		55,574.
6 Rent income (Part IV)	6			
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V)	7			
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI)	8			
9 Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII)	9			
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII)	10			
11 Advertising income (Part IX)	11			
12 Other income (see instructions; attach statement)	12			
13 **Total.** Combine lines 3 through 12	13	55,574.		55,574.

Part II **Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere** (See instructions for limitations on deductions) Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income

1 Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X)			1	
2 Salaries and wages			2	
3 Repairs and maintenance			3	
4 Bad debts			4	
5 Interest (attach statement) (see instructions)			5	
6 Taxes and licenses			6	
7 Depreciation (attach Form 4562) (see instructions)	7			
8 Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return	8a		8b	
9 Depletion			9	
10 Contributions to deferred compensation plans			10	
11 Employee benefit programs			11	
12 Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII)			12	
13 Excess readership costs (Part IX)			13	
14 Other deductions (attach statement) ATCH 11			14	1,950.
15 **Total deductions.** Add lines 1 through 14			15	1,950.
16 Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C)			16	53,624.
17 Deduction for net operating loss (see instructions)			17	
18 **Unrelated business taxable income.** Subtract line 17 from line 16			18	53,624.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2020

Part III Cost of Goods Sold

Enter method of inventory valuation ▶

1	Inventory at beginning of year	1	
2	Purchases	2	
3	Cost of labor	3	
4	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement)	4	
5	Other costs (attach statement)	5	
6	**Total.** Add lines 1 through 5	6	
7	Inventory at end of year	7	
8	**Cost of goods sold.** Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2	8	

9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)

1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Rent received or accrued				
a	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)				
b	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)				
c	Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D				

3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) ▶

4	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement)				

5 **Total deductions.** Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) ▶

Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property				
3	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
a	Straight line depreciation (attach statement)				
b	Other deductions (attach statement)				
c	Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D)				
4	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
5	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
6	Divide line 4 by line 5	%	%	%	%
7	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				

8 **Total gross income** (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) ▶

9	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6				

10 **Total allocable deductions.** Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) ▶

11 **Total dividends-received deductions** included in line 10 ▶

Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations				
7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A)	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B)

Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A)			Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B)

Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income (see instructions)

1 Description of exploited activity:		
2 Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2	
3 Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3	
4 Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4	
5 Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5	
6 Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6	
7 Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7	

Part IX Advertising Income

1 Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

A ☐ _____

B ☐ _____

C ☐ _____

D ☐ _____

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross advertising income				
a	Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) ▶				
3	Direct advertising costs by periodical				
a	Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) ▶				
4	Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8				
5	Readership costs				
6	Circulation income				
7	Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero				
8	Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7				

a Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 ▶ _____

Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on Part II, line 1 ▶			

Part XI Supplemental Information (see instructions)

SCHEDULE A (Form 990-T)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Unrelated Business Taxable Income From an Unrelated Trade or Business

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990T* for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

OMB No. 1545-0074

2020

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A Name of the organization: CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

B Employer identification number: 48-0918408

C Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) ▶ 523000

D Sequence: 9 of 15

E Describe the unrelated trade or business ▶ FUND 9

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income		(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1a Gross receipts or sales				
b Less returns and allowances c Balance ▶	1c			
2 Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8)	2			
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3			
4a Capital gain net income (attach Sch D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)) (see instructions)	4a			
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797) (see instructions)	4b			
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c			
5 Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) ATCH 12	5	211,333.		211,333.
6 Rent income (Part IV)	6			
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V)	7			
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI)	8			
9 Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII)	9			
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII)	10			
11 Advertising income (Part IX)	11			
12 Other income (see instructions; attach statement)	12			
13 **Total.** Combine lines 3 through 12	13	211,333.		211,333.

Part II **Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere** (See instructions for limitations on deductions) Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income

1	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X)		1	
2	Salaries and wages		2	
3	Repairs and maintenance		3	
4	Bad debts		4	
5	Interest (attach statement) (see instructions)		5	
6	Taxes and licenses		6	
7	Depreciation (attach Form 4562) (see instructions)	7		
8	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return	8a	8b	
9	Depletion		9	
10	Contributions to deferred compensation plans		10	
11	Employee benefit programs		11	
12	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII)		12	
13	Excess readership costs (Part IX)		13	
14	Other deductions (attach statement)		14	
15	**Total deductions.** Add lines 1 through 14		15	
16	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C)		16	211,333.
17	Deduction for net operating loss (see instructions)		17	
18	**Unrelated business taxable income.** Subtract line 17 from line 16		18	211,333.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2020

Part III Cost of Goods Sold

Enter method of inventory valuation ▶

1	Inventory at beginning of year	1	
2	Purchases	2	
3	Cost of labor	3	
4	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement)	4	
5	Other costs (attach statement)	5	
6	**Total.** Add lines 1 through 5	6	
7	Inventory at end of year	7	
8	**Cost of goods sold.** Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2	8	

9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)

1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Rent received or accrued				
a	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)				
b	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)				
c	Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D				

3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) ▶

4	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement)				

5 **Total deductions.** Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) ▶

Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property				
3	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
a	Straight line depreciation (attach statement)				
b	Other deductions (attach statement)				
c	Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D)				
4	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
5	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
6	Divide line 4 by line 5	%	%	%	%
7	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				

8 **Total gross income** (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) ▶

9	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6				

10 **Total allocable deductions.** Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) ▶

11 **Total dividends-received deductions** included in line 10 ▶

Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations				
7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A)	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B)

Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A)			Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B)

Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income (see instructions)

1 Description of exploited activity:		
2 Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2	
3 Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3	
4 Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4	
5 Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5	
6 Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6	
7 Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7	

Part IX Advertising Income

1 Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

A ☐ _____

B ☐ _____

C ☐ _____

D ☐ _____

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross advertising income				
a	Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) ▶				
3	Direct advertising costs by periodical				
a	Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) ▶				
4	Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8				
5	Readership costs				
6	Circulation income				
7	Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero				
8	Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7				
a	Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 ▶				

Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on Part II, line 1 ▶			

Part XI Supplemental Information (see instructions)

SCHEDULE A (Form 990-T)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Unrelated Business Taxable Income From an Unrelated Trade or Business

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990T* for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

OMB No. 1545-0074

2020

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A Name of the organization: CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

B Employer identification number: 48-0918408

C Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) ▶ 523000

D Sequence: 10 of 15

E Describe the unrelated trade or business ▶ FUND 10

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income		(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1a Gross receipts or sales				
b Less returns and allowances c Balance ▶	1c			
2 Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8)	2			
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3			
4a Capital gain net income (attach Sch D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)) (see instructions)	4a			
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797) (see instructions)	4b			
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c			
5 Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) ATCH 13	5	-74,194.		-74,194.
6 Rent income (Part IV)	6			
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V)	7			
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI)	8			
9 Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII)	9			
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII)	10			
11 Advertising income (Part IX)	11			
12 Other income (see instructions; attach statement)	12			
13 **Total.** Combine lines 3 through 12	13	-74,194.		-74,194.

Part II **Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere** (See instructions for limitations on deductions) Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income

1	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X)		1	
2	Salaries and wages		2	
3	Repairs and maintenance		3	
4	Bad debts		4	
5	Interest (attach statement) (see instructions)		5	
6	Taxes and licenses		6	
7	Depreciation (attach Form 4562) (see instructions)	7		
8	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return	8a	8b	
9	Depletion		9	
10	Contributions to deferred compensation plans		10	
11	Employee benefit programs		11	
12	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII)		12	
13	Excess readership costs (Part IX)		13	
14	Other deductions (attach statement)		14	
15	**Total deductions.** Add lines 1 through 14		15	
16	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C)		16	-74,194.
17	Deduction for net operating loss (see instructions)		17	
18	**Unrelated business taxable income.** Subtract line 17 from line 16		18	-74,194.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2020

Part III Cost of Goods Sold

Enter method of inventory valuation ▶

1	Inventory at beginning of year	1	
2	Purchases	2	
3	Cost of labor	3	
4	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement)	4	
5	Other costs (attach statement)	5	
6	**Total.** Add lines 1 through 5	6	
7	Inventory at end of year	7	
8	**Cost of goods sold.** Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2	8	

9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)

1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Rent received or accrued				
a	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)				
b	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)				
c	Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D				

3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) ▶

4	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement)				

5 **Total deductions.** Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) ▶

Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property				
3	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
a	Straight line depreciation (attach statement)				
b	Other deductions (attach statement)				
c	Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D)				
4	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
5	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
6	Divide line 4 by line 5	%	%	%	%
7	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				

8 **Total gross income** (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) ▶

9	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6				

10 **Total allocable deductions.** Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) ▶

11 **Total dividends-received deductions** included in line 10 ▶

Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations				
7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A)	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B)

Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A)			Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B)

Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income (see instructions)

1 Description of exploited activity:		
2 Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2	
3 Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3	
4 Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4	
5 Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5	
6 Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6	
7 Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7	

Part IX Advertising Income

1 Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

A ☐ _____

B ☐ _____

C ☐ _____

D ☐ _____

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
2 Gross advertising income				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) ▶				
3 Direct advertising costs by periodical				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) ▶				
4 Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8				
5 Readership costs				
6 Circulation income				
7 Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero				
8 Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7				

a Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 ▶ _____

Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on Part II, line 1 ▶			

Part XI Supplemental Information (see instructions)

SCHEDULE A (Form 990-T)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Unrelated Business Taxable Income From an Unrelated Trade or Business

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990T* for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

OMB No. 1545-0074

2020

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A Name of the organization: CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

B Employer identification number: 48-0918408

C Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) ▶ 523000

D Sequence: 11 of 15

E Describe the unrelated trade or business ▶ FUND 11

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income		(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1a Gross receipts or sales				
b Less returns and allowances c Balance ▶	1c			
2 Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8)	2			
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3			
4a Capital gain net income (attach Sch D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)) (see instructions)	4a			
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797) (see instructions)	4b			
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c			
5 Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) ATCH 14	5	-2,881.		-2,881.
6 Rent income (Part IV)	6			
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V)	7			
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI)	8			
9 Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII)	9			
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII)	10			
11 Advertising income (Part IX)	11			
12 Other income (see instructions; attach statement)	12			
13 **Total.** Combine lines 3 through 12	13	-2,881.		-2,881.

Part II **Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere** (See instructions for limitations on deductions) Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income

1	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X)		1	
2	Salaries and wages		2	
3	Repairs and maintenance		3	
4	Bad debts		4	
5	Interest (attach statement) (see instructions)		5	
6	Taxes and licenses		6	
7	Depreciation (attach Form 4562) (see instructions)	7		
8	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return	8a	8b	
9	Depletion		9	
10	Contributions to deferred compensation plans		10	
11	Employee benefit programs		11	
12	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII)		12	
13	Excess readership costs (Part IX)		13	
14	Other deductions (attach statement)		14	
15	**Total deductions.** Add lines 1 through 14		15	
16	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C)		16	-2,881.
17	Deduction for net operating loss (see instructions)		17	
18	**Unrelated business taxable income.** Subtract line 17 from line 16		18	-2,881.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2020

Part III Cost of Goods Sold

Enter method of inventory valuation ▶

1	Inventory at beginning of year	1	
2	Purchases	2	
3	Cost of labor	3	
4	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement)	4	
5	Other costs (attach statement)	5	
6	**Total.** Add lines 1 through 5	6	
7	Inventory at end of year	7	
8	**Cost of goods sold.** Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2	8	

9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)

1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Rent received or accrued				
a	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)				
b	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)				
c	Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D				

3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) ▶

4	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement)				

5 **Total deductions.** Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) ▶

Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property				
3	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
a	Straight line depreciation (attach statement)				
b	Other deductions (attach statement)				
c	Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D)				
4	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
5	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
6	Divide line 4 by line 5	%	%	%	%
7	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				

8 **Total gross income** (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) ▶

9	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6				

10 **Total allocable deductions.** Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) ▶

11 **Total dividends-received deductions** included in line 10 ▶

Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations				
7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A)	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B)

Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A)			Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B)

Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income (see instructions)

1 Description of exploited activity:		
2 Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2	
3 Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3	
4 Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4	
5 Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5	
6 Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6	
7 Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7	

Part IX Advertising Income

1 Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

A ☐ _____

B ☐ _____

C ☐ _____

D ☐ _____

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross advertising income				
a	Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) ▶				
3	Direct advertising costs by periodical				
a	Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) ▶				
4	Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8				
5	Readership costs				
6	Circulation income				
7	Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero				
8	Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7				

a Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 ▶ _____

Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on Part II, line 1 ▶			

Part XI Supplemental Information (see instructions)

SCHEDULE A (Form 990-T)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Unrelated Business Taxable Income From an Unrelated Trade or Business

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990T* for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

OMB No. 1545-0074

2020

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A Name of the organization: CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

B Employer identification number: 48-0918408

C Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) ▶ 523000

D Sequence: 12 of 15

E Describe the unrelated trade or business ▶ FUND 12

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income		(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1a Gross receipts or sales				
b Less returns and allowances c Balance ▶	1c			
2 Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8)	2			
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3			
4a Capital gain net income (attach Sch D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)) (see instructions)	4a			
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797) (see instructions)	4b			
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c			
5 Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) ATCH 15	5	-5,603.		-5,603.
6 Rent income (Part IV)	6			
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V)	7			
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI)	8			
9 Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII)	9			
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII)	10			
11 Advertising income (Part IX)	11			
12 Other income (see instructions; attach statement)	12			
13 **Total.** Combine lines 3 through 12	13	-5,603.		-5,603.

Part II Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere (See instructions for limitations on deductions) Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income				
1 Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X)			1	
2 Salaries and wages			2	
3 Repairs and maintenance			3	
4 Bad debts			4	
5 Interest (attach statement) (see instructions)			5	
6 Taxes and licenses			6	
7 Depreciation (attach Form 4562) (see instructions)	7			
8 Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return	8a		8b	
9 Depletion			9	
10 Contributions to deferred compensation plans			10	
11 Employee benefit programs			11	
12 Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII)			12	
13 Excess readership costs (Part IX)			13	
14 Other deductions (attach statement)			14	
15 **Total deductions.** Add lines 1 through 14			15	
16 Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C)			16	-5,603.
17 Deduction for net operating loss (see instructions)			17	
18 **Unrelated business taxable income.** Subtract line 17 from line 16			18	-5,603.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2020

Part III Cost of Goods Sold

Enter method of inventory valuation ▶

1	Inventory at beginning of year	1	
2	Purchases	2	
3	Cost of labor	3	
4	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement)	4	
5	Other costs (attach statement)	5	
6	**Total.** Add lines 1 through 5	6	
7	Inventory at end of year	7	
8	**Cost of goods sold.** Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2	8	

9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)

1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Rent received or accrued				
a	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)				
b	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)				
c	Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D				

3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) ▶

4	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement)				

5 **Total deductions.** Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) ▶

Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property				
3	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
a	Straight line depreciation (attach statement)				
b	Other deductions (attach statement)				
c	Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D)				
4	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
5	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
6	Divide line 4 by line 5	%	%	%	%
7	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				

8 **Total gross income** (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) ▶

9	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6				

10 **Total allocable deductions.** Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) ▶

11 **Total dividends-received deductions** included in line 10 ▶

Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations				
7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A)	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B)

Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A)			Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B)

Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income (see instructions)

1 Description of exploited activity:		
2 Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2	
3 Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3	
4 Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4	
5 Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5	
6 Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6	
7 Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7	

Part IX Advertising Income

1 Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

A ☐ _____

B ☐ _____

C ☐ _____

D ☐ _____

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross advertising income				
a	Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) ▶				
3	Direct advertising costs by periodical				
a	Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) ▶				
4	Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8				
5	Readership costs				
6	Circulation income				
7	Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero				
8	Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7				
a	Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 ▶				

Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on Part II, line 1 ▶			

Part XI Supplemental Information (see instructions)

SCHEDULE A (Form 990-T)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Unrelated Business Taxable Income From an Unrelated Trade or Business

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990T* for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

OMB No. 1545-0074

2020

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A Name of the organization: CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

B Employer identification number: 48-0918408

C Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) ▶ 523000

D Sequence: 13 of 15

E Describe the unrelated trade or business ▶ FUND 13

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income		(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1a Gross receipts or sales				
b Less returns and allowances c Balance ▶	1c			
2 Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8)	2			
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3			
4a Capital gain net income (attach Sch D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)) (see instructions)	4a			
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797) (see instructions)	4b			
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c			
5 Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) ATCH 16	5	186,268.		186,268.
6 Rent income (Part IV)	6			
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V)	7			
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI)	8			
9 Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII)	9			
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII)	10			
11 Advertising income (Part IX)	11			
12 Other income (see instructions; attach statement)	12			
13 **Total.** Combine lines 3 through 12	13	186,268.		186,268.

Part II **Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere** (See instructions for limitations on deductions) Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income

1 Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X)			1	
2 Salaries and wages			2	
3 Repairs and maintenance			3	
4 Bad debts			4	
5 Interest (attach statement) (see instructions)			5	
6 Taxes and licenses			6	
7 Depreciation (attach Form 4562) (see instructions)	7			
8 Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return	8a		8b	
9 Depletion			9	
10 Contributions to deferred compensation plans			10	
11 Employee benefit programs			11	
12 Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII)			12	
13 Excess readership costs (Part IX)			13	
14 Other deductions (attach statement)			14	
15 **Total deductions.** Add lines 1 through 14			15	
16 Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C)			16	186,268.
17 Deduction for net operating loss (see instructions)			17	
18 **Unrelated business taxable income.** Subtract line 17 from line 16			18	186,268.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2020

Part III Cost of Goods Sold

Enter method of inventory valuation ▶

1	Inventory at beginning of year	1	
2	Purchases	2	
3	Cost of labor	3	
4	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement)	4	
5	Other costs (attach statement)	5	
6	**Total.** Add lines 1 through 5	6	
7	Inventory at end of year	7	
8	**Cost of goods sold.** Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2	8	

9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)

1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Rent received or accrued				
a	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)				
b	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)				
c	Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D				

3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) ▶

4	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement)				

5 **Total deductions.** Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) ▶

Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property				
3	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
a	Straight line depreciation (attach statement)				
b	Other deductions (attach statement)				
c	Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D)				
4	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
5	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
6	Divide line 4 by line 5	%	%	%	%
7	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				

8 **Total gross income** (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) ▶

9	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6				

10 **Total allocable deductions.** Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) ▶

11 **Total dividends-received deductions** included in line 10 ▶

Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations				
7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A)	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B)

Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A)			Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B)

Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income (see instructions)

1 Description of exploited activity:		
2 Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2	
3 Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3	
4 Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4	
5 Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5	
6 Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6	
7 Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7	

Part IX Advertising Income

1 Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

A ☐ _____

B ☐ _____

C ☐ _____

D ☐ _____

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross advertising income				
a	Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) ▶				
3	Direct advertising costs by periodical				
a	Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) ▶				
4	Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8				
5	Readership costs				
6	Circulation income				
7	Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero				
8	Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7				

a Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 ▶ _____

Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on Part II, line 1 ▶			

Part XI Supplemental Information (see instructions)

SCHEDULE A (Form 990-T)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Unrelated Business Taxable Income From an Unrelated Trade or Business

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990T* for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

OMB No. 1545-0074

2020

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A Name of the organization: CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

B Employer identification number: 48-0918408

C Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) ▶ 523000

D Sequence: 14 of 15

E Describe the unrelated trade or business ▶ FUND 14

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income		(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1a Gross receipts or sales				
b Less returns and allowances c Balance ▶	1c			
2 Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8)	2			
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3			
4a Capital gain net income (attach Sch D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)) (see instructions)	4a			
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797) (see instructions)	4b			
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c			
5 Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) ATCH 17	5	1,247,385.		1,247,385.
6 Rent income (Part IV)	6			
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V)	7			
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI)	8			
9 Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII)	9			
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII)	10			
11 Advertising income (Part IX)	11			
12 Other income (see instructions; attach statement)	12			
13 **Total.** Combine lines 3 through 12	13	1,247,385.		1,247,385.

Part II Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere (See instructions for limitations on deductions) Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income			
1 Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X)		1	
2 Salaries and wages		2	
3 Repairs and maintenance		3	
4 Bad debts		4	
5 Interest (attach statement) (see instructions)		5	
6 Taxes and licenses		6	45,325.
7 Depreciation (attach Form 4562) (see instructions)	7		
8 Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return	8a	8b	
9 Depletion		9	
10 Contributions to deferred compensation plans		10	
11 Employee benefit programs		11	
12 Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII)		12	
13 Excess readership costs (Part IX)		13	
14 Other deductions (attach statement) ATCH 18		14	1,950.
15 **Total deductions.** Add lines 1 through 14		15	47,275.
16 Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C)		16	1,200,110.
17 Deduction for net operating loss (see instructions)		17	
18 **Unrelated business taxable income.** Subtract line 17 from line 16		18	1,200,110.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2020

Part III Cost of Goods Sold

Enter method of inventory valuation ▶

1	Inventory at beginning of year	1	
2	Purchases	2	
3	Cost of labor	3	
4	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement)	4	
5	Other costs (attach statement)	5	
6	**Total.** Add lines 1 through 5	6	
7	Inventory at end of year	7	
8	**Cost of goods sold.** Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2	8	

9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)

1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Rent received or accrued				
a	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)				
b	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)				
c	Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D				

3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) ▶

4	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement)				

5 **Total deductions.** Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) ▶

Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property				
3	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
a	Straight line depreciation (attach statement)				
b	Other deductions (attach statement)				
c	Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D)				
4	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
5	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
6	Divide line 4 by line 5	%	%	%	%
7	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				

8 **Total gross income** (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) ▶

9	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6				

10 **Total allocable deductions.** Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) ▶

11 **Total dividends-received deductions** included in line 10 ▶

Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations				
7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A)	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B)

Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A)			Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B)

Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income (see instructions)

1 Description of exploited activity:		
2 Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2	
3 Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3	
4 Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4	
5 Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5	
6 Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6	
7 Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7	

Part IX Advertising Income

1 Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

A ☐ _____

B ☐ _____

C ☐ _____

D ☐ _____

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
2 Gross advertising income				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) ▶				
3 Direct advertising costs by periodical				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) ▶				
4 Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8				
5 Readership costs				
6 Circulation income				
7 Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero				
8 Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7				

a Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 ▶ _____

Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on Part II, line 1 ▶			

Part XI Supplemental Information (see instructions)

SCHEDULE A (Form 990-T)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Unrelated Business Taxable Income From an Unrelated Trade or Business

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form990T* for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

OMB No. 1545-0074

2020

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A Name of the organization: CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

B Employer identification number: 48-0918408

C Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) ▶ 523000

D Sequence: 15 of 15

E Describe the unrelated trade or business ▶ FUND 15

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income		(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1a Gross receipts or sales				
b Less returns and allowances c Balance ▶	1c			
2 Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8)	2			
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3			
4a Capital gain net income (attach Sch D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)) (see instructions)	4a			
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797) (see instructions)	4b			
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c			
5 Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) ATCH 19	5	-592,028.		-592,028.
6 Rent income (Part IV)	6			
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V)	7			
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI)	8			
9 Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII)	9			
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII)	10			
11 Advertising income (Part IX)	11			
12 Other income (see instructions; attach statement)	12			
13 **Total.** Combine lines 3 through 12	13	-592,028.		-592,028.

Part II Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere (See instructions for limitations on deductions) Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income				
1 Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X)			1	
2 Salaries and wages			2	
3 Repairs and maintenance			3	
4 Bad debts			4	
5 Interest (attach statement) (see instructions)			5	
6 Taxes and licenses			6	
7 Depreciation (attach Form 4562) (see instructions)	7			
8 Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return	8a		8b	
9 Depletion			9	
10 Contributions to deferred compensation plans			10	
11 Employee benefit programs			11	
12 Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII)			12	
13 Excess readership costs (Part IX)			13	
14 Other deductions (attach statement)			14	
15 **Total deductions.** Add lines 1 through 14			15	
16 Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C)			16	-592,028.
17 Deduction for net operating loss (see instructions)			17	
18 **Unrelated business taxable income.** Subtract line 17 from line 16			18	-592,028.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2020

Part III Cost of Goods Sold

Enter method of inventory valuation ▶

1	Inventory at beginning of year	1	
2	Purchases	2	
3	Cost of labor	3	
4	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement)	4	
5	Other costs (attach statement)	5	
6	**Total.** Add lines 1 through 5	6	
7	Inventory at end of year	7	
8	**Cost of goods sold.** Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2	8	

9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)

1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Rent received or accrued				
a	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)				
b	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)				
c	Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D				

3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) ▶

4	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement)				

5 **Total deductions.** Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) ▶

Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use (see instructions)

A ☐
B ☐
C ☐
D ☐

		A	B	C	D
2	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property				
3	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
a	Straight line depreciation (attach statement)				
b	Other deductions (attach statement)				
c	Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D)				
4	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
5	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
6	Divide line 4 by line 5	%	%	%	%
7	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				

8 **Total gross income** (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) ▶

9	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6				

10 **Total allocable deductions.** Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) ▶

11 **Total dividends-received deductions** included in line 10 ▶

Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations				
7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A)	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B)

Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals ▶	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A)			Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B)

Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income (see instructions)

1 Description of exploited activity:		
2 Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2	
3 Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3	
4 Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4	
5 Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5	
6 Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6	
7 Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7	

Part IX Advertising Income

1 Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

A ☐ _____

B ☐ _____

C ☐ _____

D ☐ _____

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
2 Gross advertising income				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) ▶				
3 Direct advertising costs by periodical				
a Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) ▶				
4 Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8				
5 Readership costs				
6 Circulation income				
7 Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero				
8 Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7				

a Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 ▶ _____

Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on Part II, line 1 ▶			

Part XI Supplemental Information (see instructions)

ATTACHMENT 1

FORM 990T - PART I LINE 4 - CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

UNRELATED TRADE OR BUSINESS INCOME	1,758,700.
TAXABLE INCOME FOR CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTION LIMITATION	800,482.
	* 10%
CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTION LIMITATION (10%)	80,048.
CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTION	572,427,426.
CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTION DEDUCTION (SMALLER OF THE ABOVE TWO)	80,048.

ATTACHMENT 2

FORM 990-T: PART I - LINE 6 - PRIOR YEARS NET OPERATING LOSS DEDUCTION

LOSS YEAR ENDING	ORIGINAL LOSS	LOSS AVAILABLE IN CURRENT YEAR	LOSS CLAIMED IN CURRENT YEAR
12/31/2000			
12/31/2001			
12/31/2002			
12/31/2003			
12/31/2004			
12/31/2005			
12/31/2006			
12/31/2007			
12/31/2008			
12/31/2009			
12/31/2010			
12/31/2011			
12/31/2012			
12/31/2013			
12/31/2014			
12/31/2015			
12/31/2016			
12/31/2017			
TOTAL:			

NET OPERATING LOSS AVAILABLE FROM PRIOR YEARS .....
TAXABLE INCOME (LINE 5 ON PAGE 1, 990T)) ..... 1,678,652.

NET OPERATING LOSS DEDUCTION .....

Charles Koch Foundation **EIN: 48-0918408**
Form 990-T, Line 31 - Net Operating Loss Deduction
Tax Year: 12/31/2020

GENERAL NET OPERATING LOSS DEDUCTION

Loss Year Ending	NOL Generated	Loss Previously used	Loss Available
12/31/2014	(9,702)	9,702	-
12/31/2015	(1,460,074)	811,431	(648,643)
12/31/2017	(417,612)		(417,612)
12/31/2018	-		-
12/31/2019		108,037	108,037
12/31/2020	-	-	-

Net Operating Loss Available	(958,218)
Net Operating Loss Deduction (Limited to Taxable Income) - 12/31/2020	958,218
Net Operating Loss Carryforward to 12/31/2021	-

Net Operating Losses were generated from unrelated business losses that were pass-through to the organization from investments reported on Schedule K-1, UBTI.

Charles Koch Foundation **EIN: 48-0918408**
Form 990-T, Line 31 - Net Operating Loss Deduction
Tax Year: 12/31/2020

NET OPERATING LOSS DEDUCTION

Schedule A Sequence 1 of 15
Fund 1

Loss Year Ending	NOL Generated	Loss Previously used	Loss Available
12/31/2020	(1,219,675)	-	(1,219,675)

Net Operating Loss Available	(1,219,675)
Net Operating Loss Deduction (Limited to Taxable Income) - 12/31/2020	-
Net Operating Loss Carryforward to 12/31/2021	(1,219,675)

Schedule A Sequence 2 of 15
Fund 2

Loss Year Ending	NOL Generated	Loss Previously used	Loss Available
12/31/2020	(180,576)	-	(180,576)

Net Operating Loss Available	(180,576)
Net Operating Loss Deduction (Limited to Taxable Income) - 12/31/2020	-
Net Operating Loss Carryforward to 12/31/2021	(180,576)

Schedule A Sequence 3 of 15
Fund 3

Loss Year Ending	NOL Generated	Loss Previously used	Loss Available
12/31/2020	-	-	-

Net Operating Loss Available	-
Net Operating Loss Deduction (Limited to Taxable Income) - 12/31/2020	-
Net Operating Loss Carryforward to 12/31/2021	-

Schedule A Sequence 4 of 15
Fund 4

Loss Year Ending	NOL Generated	Loss Previously used	Loss Available
12/31/2020	-	-	-

Net Operating Loss Available	-
Net Operating Loss Deduction (Limited to Taxable Income) - 12/31/2020	-
Net Operating Loss Carryforward to 12/31/2021	-

Schedule A Sequence 5 of 15
Fund 5

Loss Year Ending	NOL Generated	Loss Previously used	Loss Available
12/31/2020	(12,035)	-	(12,035)
Net Operating Loss Available			(12,035)
Net Operating Loss Deduction (Limited to Taxable Income) - 12/31/2020			-
Net Operating Loss Carryforward to 12/31/2021			(12,035)

Schedule A Sequence 6 of 15
Fund 6

Loss Year Ending	NOL Generated	Loss Previously used	Loss Available
12/31/2020	-	-	-
Net Operating Loss Available			-
Net Operating Loss Deduction (Limited to Taxable Income) - 12/31/2020			-
Net Operating Loss Carryforward to 12/31/2021			-

Schedule A Sequence 7 of 15
Fund 7

Loss Year Ending	NOL Generated	Loss Previously used	Loss Available
12/31/2020	(32,293)	-	(32,293)
Net Operating Loss Available			(32,293)
Net Operating Loss Deduction (Limited to Taxable Income) - 12/31/2020			-
Net Operating Loss Carryforward to 12/31/2021			(32,293)

Schedule A Sequence 8 of 15
Fund 8

Loss Year Ending	NOL Generated	Loss Previously used	Loss Available
12/31/2020	-	-	-
Net Operating Loss Available			-
Net Operating Loss Deduction (Limited to Taxable Income) - 12/31/2020			-
Net Operating Loss Carryforward to 12/31/2021			-

Schedule A Sequence 9 of 15
Fund 9

Loss Year Ending	NOL Generated	Loss Previously used	Loss Available
12/31/2020	-	-	-
Net Operating Loss Available			-
Net Operating Loss Deduction (Limited to Taxable Income) - 12/31/2020			-
Net Operating Loss Carryforward to 12/31/2021			-

Schedule A Sequence 10 of 15
Fund 10

Loss Year Ending	NOL Generated	Loss Previously used	Loss Available
12/31/2020	(74,194)	-	(74,194)
Net Operating Loss Available			(74,194)
Net Operating Loss Deduction (Limited to Taxable Income) - 12/31/2020			-
Net Operating Loss Carryforward to 12/31/2021			(74,194)

Schedule A Sequence 11 of 15
Fund 11

Loss Year Ending	NOL Generated	Loss Previously used	Loss Available
12/31/2020	(2,881)	-	(2,881)
Net Operating Loss Available			(2,881)
Net Operating Loss Deduction (Limited to Taxable Income) - 12/31/2020			-
Net Operating Loss Carryforward to 12/31/2021			(2,881)

Schedule A Sequence 12 of 15
Fund 12

Loss Year Ending	NOL Generated	Loss Previously used	Loss Available
12/31/2020	(5,603)	-	(5,603)
Net Operating Loss Available			(5,603)
Net Operating Loss Deduction (Limited to Taxable Income) - 12/31/2020			-
Net Operating Loss Carryforward to 12/31/2021			(5,603)

Schedule A Sequence 13 of 15
Fund 13

Loss Year Ending	NOL Generated	Loss Previously used	Loss Available
12/31/2020	-	-	-
Net Operating Loss Available			-
Net Operating Loss Deduction (Limited to Taxable Income) - 12/31/2020			-
Net Operating Loss Carryforward to 12/31/2021			-

Schedule A Sequence 14 of 15
Fund 14

Loss Year Ending	NOL Generated	Loss Previously used	Loss Available
12/31/2020	-	-	-
Net Operating Loss Available			-
Net Operating Loss Deduction (Limited to Taxable Income) - 12/31/2020			-
Net Operating Loss Carryforward to 12/31/2021			-

Schedule A Sequence 15 of 15
Fund 15

Loss Year Ending	NOL Generated	Loss Previously used	Loss Available
12/31/2018	(67,022)	-	(67,022)
12/31/2020	(592,028)	-	(659,050)
Net Operating Loss Available			(659,050)
Net Operating Loss Deduction (Limited to Taxable Income) - 12/31/2020			-
Net Operating Loss Carryforward to 12/31/2021			(659,050)
		Total NOL Carryforwards	**(2,186,307)**

ATTACHMENT 3

SCHEDULE A: FUND 1

PART I LINE 5 - INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS

	SHARE OF GROSS INCOME	SHARE OF DEDUCTIONS	GAIN OR (LOSS)
NET ORDINARY INCOME - INVESTMENTS K	-1,219,675.		-1,219,675.
INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS			-1,219,675.

ATTACHMENT 4

SCHEDULE A: FUND 2

PART I LINE 5 - INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS

	SHARE OF GROSS INCOME	SHARE OF DEDUCTIONS	GAIN OR (LOSS)
NET ORDINARY INCOME - INVESTMENTS K	-180,576.		-180,576.
INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS			-180,576.

ATTACHMENT 5

SCHEDULE A: FUND 3

PART I LINE 5 - INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS

	SHARE OF GROSS INCOME	SHARE OF DEDUCTIONS	GAIN OR (LOSS)
NET ORDINARY INCOME - INVESTMENTS K	101,004.		101,004.
INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS			101,004.

ATTACHMENT 6

SCHEDULE A: FUND 4

PART I LINE 5 - INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS

	SHARE OF GROSS INCOME	SHARE OF DEDUCTIONS	GAIN OR (LOSS)
NET ORDINARY INCOME - INVESTMENTS K	3,890.		3,890.
INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS			3,890.

ATTACHMENT 7

SCHEDULE A: FUND 5

PART I LINE 5 - INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS

	SHARE OF GROSS INCOME	SHARE OF DEDUCTIONS	GAIN OR (LOSS)
NET ORDINARY INCOME - INVESTMENTS K	-12,035.		-12,035.
INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS			-12,035.

ATTACHMENT 8

SCHEDULE A: FUND 6

PART I LINE 5 - INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS

	SHARE OF GROSS INCOME	SHARE OF DEDUCTIONS	GAIN OR (LOSS)
NET ORDINARY INCOME - INVESTMENTS K	2,471.		2,471.
INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS			2,471.

ATTACHMENT 9

SCHEDULE A: FUND 7

PART I LINE 5 - INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS

	SHARE OF GROSS INCOME	SHARE OF DEDUCTIONS	GAIN OR (LOSS)
NET ORDINARY INCOME - INVESTMENTS K	-32,293.		-32,293.
INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS			-32,293.

ATTACHMENT 10

SCHEDULE A: FUND 8

PART I LINE 5 - INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS

	SHARE OF GROSS INCOME	SHARE OF DEDUCTIONS	GAIN OR (LOSS)
NET ORDINARY INCOME - INVESTMENTS K	55,574.		55,574.
INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS			55,574.

SCHEDULE A: FUND 8

PART II LINE 14 - OTHER DEDUCTIONS DETAIL

ACCOUNTING FEES	1,950.
TOTAL OTHER DEDUCTIONS	1,950.

ATTACHMENT 12

SCHEDULE A: FUND 9

PART I LINE 5 - INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS

	SHARE OF GROSS INCOME	SHARE OF DEDUCTIONS	GAIN OR (LOSS)
NET ORDINARY INCOME - INVESTMENTS K	211,333.		211,333.
INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS			211,333.

ATTACHMENT 13

SCHEDULE A: FUND 10

PART I LINE 5 - INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS

	SHARE OF GROSS INCOME	SHARE OF DEDUCTIONS	GAIN OR (LOSS)
NET ORDINARY INCOME - INVESTMENTS K	-74,194.		-74,194.
INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS			-74,194.

ATTACHMENT 14

SCHEDULE A: FUND 11

PART I LINE 5 - INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS

	SHARE OF GROSS INCOME	SHARE OF DEDUCTIONS	GAIN OR (LOSS)
NET ORDINARY INCOME - INVESTMENTS K	-2,881.		-2,881.
INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS			-2,881.

ATTACHMENT 15

SCHEDULE A: FUND 12

PART I LINE 5 - INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS

	SHARE OF GROSS INCOME	SHARE OF DEDUCTIONS	GAIN OR (LOSS)
NET ORDINARY INCOME - INVESTMENTS K	-5,603.		-5,603.
INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS			-5,603.

ATTACHMENT 16

SCHEDULE A: FUND 13

PART I LINE 5 - INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS

	SHARE OF GROSS INCOME	SHARE OF DEDUCTIONS	GAIN OR (LOSS)
NET ORDINARY INCOME - INVESTMENTS K	186,268.		186,268.
INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS			186,268.

ATTACHMENT 17

SCHEDULE A: FUND 14

PART I LINE 5 - INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS

	SHARE OF GROSS INCOME	SHARE OF DEDUCTIONS	GAIN OR (LOSS)
NET ORDINARY INCOME - INVESTMENTS K	1,247,385.		1,247,385.
INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS			1,247,385.

SCHEDULE A: FUND 14

PART II LINE 14 - OTHER DEDUCTIONS DETAIL

ACCOUNTING FEES	1,950.
TOTAL OTHER DEDUCTIONS	1,950.

ATTACHMENT 19

SCHEDULE A: FUND 15

PART I LINE 5 - INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS

	SHARE OF GROSS INCOME	SHARE OF DEDUCTIONS	GAIN OR (LOSS)
NET ORDINARY INCOME - INVESTMENTS K	-592,028.		-592,028.
INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS AND/OR S CORPORATIONS			-592,028.

SCHEDULE D (Form 1120)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Capital Gains and Losses

▶ Attach to Form 1120, 1120-C, 1120-F, 1120-FSC, 1120-H, 1120-IC-DISC, 1120-L, 1120-ND, 1120-PC, 1120-POL, 1120-REIT, 1120-RIC, 1120-SF, or certain Forms 990-T.

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form1120* for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0123

2020

Name: CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION

Employer identification number: 48-0918408

Did the corporation dispose of any investment(s) in a qualified opportunity fund during the tax year? ▶ [ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," attach Form 8949 and see its instructions for additional requirements for reporting your gain or loss.

Part I Short-Term Capital Gains and Losses - Assets Held One Year or Less

See instructions for how to figure the amounts to enter on the lines below. This form may be easier to complete if you round off cents to whole dollars.	(d) Proceeds (sales price)	(e) Cost (or other basis)	(g) Adjustments to gain or loss from Form(s) 8949, Part I, line 2, column (g)	(h) Gain or (loss) Subtract column (e) from column (d) and combine the result with column (g)
1a Totals for all short-term transactions reported on Form 1099-B for which basis was reported to the IRS and for which you have no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 1b				
1b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with **Box A** checked				
2 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with **Box B** checked				
3 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with **Box C** checked		11,922.		-11,922.

4 Short-term capital gain from installment sales from Form 6252, line 26 or 37	4	-981,745.
5 Short-term capital gain or (loss) from like-kind exchanges from Form 8824	5	
6 Unused capital loss carryover (attach computation)	6	( )
7 Net short-term capital gain or (loss). Combine lines 1a through 6 in column h	7	-993,667.

Part II Long-Term Capital Gains and Losses - Assets Held More Than One Year

See instructions for how to figure the amounts to enter on the lines below. This form may be easier to complete if you round off cents to whole dollars.	(d) Proceeds (sales price)	(e) Cost (or other basis)	(g) Adjustments to gain or loss from Form(s) 8949, Part II, line 2, column (g)	(h) Gain or (loss) Subtract column (e) from column (d) and combine the result with column (g)
8a Totals for all long-term transactions reported on Form 1099-B for which basis was reported to the IRS and for which you have no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b				
8b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with **Box D** checked				
9 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with **Box E** checked				
10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with **Box F** checked				

11 Enter gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9	11	-1,472,617.
12 Long-term capital gain from installment sales from Form 6252, line 26 or 37	12	
13 Long-term capital gain or (loss) from like-kind exchanges from Form 8824	13	
14 Capital gain distributions (see instructions)	14	
15 Net long-term capital gain or (loss). Combine lines 8a through 14 in column h	15	-1,472,617.

Part III Summary of Parts I and II

16 Enter excess of net short-term capital gain (line 7) over net long-term capital loss (line 15)	16	
17 Net capital gain. Enter excess of net long-term capital gain (line 15) over net short-term capital loss (line 7)	17	
18 Add lines 16 and 17. Enter here and on Form 1120, page 1, line 8, or the applicable line on other returns	18	

Note: If losses exceed gains, see *Capital Losses* in the instructions.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 1120.

Form **6781**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Gains and Losses From Section 1256 Contracts and Straddles

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form6781* for the latest information.
▶ Attach to your tax return.

OMB No. 1545-0644

2020

Attachment Sequence No. **82**

Name(s) shown on tax return	Identifying number
CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION	48-0918408

Check all applicable boxes. See instructions.

A	☐	Mixed straddle election	C	☐	Mixed straddle account election
B	☐	Straddle-by-straddle identification election	D	☐	Net section 1256 contracts loss election

Part I Section 1256 Contracts Marked to Market

	(a) Identification of account	(b) (Loss)	(c) Gain
1	PASSIVE FUND III UBTI - 1256 GAIN		36,841.
	PASSIVE FUND IV UBTI - 1256 GAIN	2,491,203.	
2	Add the amounts on line 1 in columns (b) and (c)	2 (2,491,203.)	36,841.

3	Net gain or (loss). Combine line 2, columns (b) and (c)	3	-2,454,362.
4	Form 1099-B adjustments. See instructions and attach statement	4	0.
5	Combine lines 3 and 4	5	-2,454,362.
	Note: If line 5 shows a net gain, skip line 6 and enter the gain on line 7. Partnerships and S corporations, see instructions.		
6	If you have a net section 1256 contracts loss and checked box D above, enter the amount of loss to be carried back. Enter the loss as a positive number. If you didn't check box D, enter -0-	6	
7	Combine lines 5 and 6	7	-2,454,362.
8	**Short-term capital gain or (loss).** Multiply line 7 by 40% (0.40). Enter here and include on line 4 of Schedule D or on Form 8949. See instructions	8	-981,745.
9	**Long-term capital gain or (loss).** Multiply line 7 by 60% (0.60). Enter here and include on line 11 of Schedule D or on Form 8949. See instructions	9	-1,472,617.

Part II Gains and Losses From Straddles. Attach a separate statement listing each straddle and its components.

Section A - Losses From Straddles

	(a) Description of property	(b) Date entered into or acquired	(c) Date closed out or sold	(d) Gross sales price	(e) Cost or other basis plus expense of sale	(f) Loss. If column (e) is more than (d), enter difference. Otherwise, enter -0-.	(g) Unrecognized gain on offsetting positions	(h) Recognized loss. If column (f) is more than (g), enter difference. Otherwise, enter -0-.
10							0.00	
							0.00	

11a	Enter the short-term portion of losses from line 10, column (h), here and include on line 4 of Schedule D or on Form 8949. See instructions	11a	( )
b	Enter the long-term portion of losses from line 10, column (h), here and include on line 11 of Schedule D or on Form 8949. See instructions	11b	( )

Section B - Gains From Straddles

	(a) Description of property	(b) Date entered into or acquired	(c) Date closed out or sold	(d) Gross sales price	(e) Cost or other basis plus expense of sale	(f) Gain. If column (d) is more than (e), enter difference. Otherwise, enter -0-.
12						

13a	Enter the short-term portion of gains from line 12, column (f), here and include on line 4 of Schedule D or on Form 8949. See instructions	13a	
b	Enter the long-term portion of gains from line 12, column (f), here and include on line 11 of Schedule D or on Form 8949. See instructions	13b	

Part III Unrecognized Gains From Positions Held on Last Day of Tax Year. Memo entry only (see instructions)

	(a) Description of property	(b) Date acquired	(c) Fair market value on last business day of tax year	(d) Cost or other basis as adjusted	(e) Unrecognized gain. If column (c) is more than (d), enter difference. Otherwise, enter -0-.
14					

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Form **8949**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Sales and Other Dispositions of Capital Assets

▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form8949* for instructions and the latest information.

▶ File with your Schedule D to list your transactions for lines 1b, 2, 3, 8b, 9, and 10 of Schedule D.

OMB No. 1545-0074

2020

Attachment Sequence No. **12A**

Name(s) shown on return	Social security number or taxpayer identification number
CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION	48-0918408

Before you check Box A, B, or C below, see whether you received any Form(s) 1099-B or substitute statement(s) from your broker. A substitute statement will have the same information as Form 1099-B. Either will show whether your basis (usually your cost) was reported to the IRS by your broker and may even tell you which box to check.

Part I **Short-Term.** Transactions involving capital assets you held 1 year or less are generally short-term (see instructions). For long-term transactions, see page 2.

Note: You may aggregate all short-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis was reported to the IRS and for which no adjustments or codes are required. Enter the totals directly on Schedule D, line 1a; you aren't required to report these transactions on Form 8949 (see instructions).

You *must* check Box A, B, *or* C below. Check only one box. If more than one box applies for your short-term transactions, complete a separate Form 8949, page 1, for each applicable box. If you have more short-term transactions than will fit on this page for one or more of the boxes, complete as many forms with the same box checked as you need.

- [ ] **(A)** Short-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis was reported to the IRS (see **Note** above)
- [ ] **(B)** Short-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis **wasn't** reported to the IRS
- [X] **(C)** Short-term transactions not reported to you on Form 1099-B

1 (a) Description of property (Example: 100 sh. XYZ Co.)	(b) Date acquired (Mo., day, yr.)	(c) Date sold or disposed of (Mo., day, yr.)	(d) Proceeds (sales price) (see instructions)	(e) Cost or other basis. See the **Note** below and see *Column (e)* in the separate instructions	Adjustment, if any, to gain or loss. If you enter an amount in column (g), enter a code in column (f). See the separate instructions. (f) Code(s) from instructions	(g) Amount of adjustment	(h) Gain or (loss). Subtract column (e) from column (d) and combine the result with column (g)
QPI				11,922.			-11,922.
2 Totals. Add the amounts in columns (d), (e), (g), and (h) (subtract negative amounts). Enter each total here and include on your Schedule D, **line 1b** (if **Box A** above is checked), **line 2** (if **Box B** above is checked), or **line 3** (if **Box C** above is checked) ▶				11,922.			-11,922.

Note: If you checked Box A above but the basis reported to the IRS was incorrect, enter in column (e) the basis as reported to the IRS, and enter an adjustment in column (g) to correct the basis. See *Column (g)* in the separate instructions for how to figure the amount of the adjustment.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see your tax return instructions.

Form **8949** (2020)

JSA
0X2615 2.000